ioLogik Active Cellular Micro Controller User's Manual

Third Edition, May 2010

www.moxa.com/product



© 2010 Moxa Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction without permission is prohibited.

ioLogik Active Cellular Micro Controller User's Manual

The software described in this manual is furnished under a license agreement and may be used only in accordance with the terms of that agreement.

Copyright Notice

Copyright ©2010 Moxa Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction without permission is prohibited.

Trademarks

The MOXA logo is a registered trademark of Moxa Inc. All other trademarks or registered marks in this manual belong to their respective manufacturers.

Disclaimer

Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Moxa.

Moxa provides this document as is, without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, its particular purpose. Moxa reserves the right to make improvements and/or changes to this manual, or to the products and/or the programs described in this manual, at any time.

Information provided in this manual is intended to be accurate and reliable. However, Moxa assumes no responsibility for its use, or for any infringements on the rights of third parties that may result from its use.

This product might include unintentional technical or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein to correct such errors, and these changes are incorporated into new editions of the publication.

Technical Support Contact Information

www.moxa.com/support

Moxa	Americas

Toll-free:1-888-669-2872Tel:+1-714-528-6777Fax:+1-714-528-6778

Moxa Europe

Tel: +49-89-3 70 03 99-0 Fax: +49-89-3 70 03 99-99

Moxa China (Shanghai office) Toll-free: 800-820-5036 Tel: +86-21-5258-9955 Fax: +86-10-6872-3958 Moxa Asia-Pacific

Tel:	+886-2-8919-1230
Fax:	+886-2-8919-1231

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction	1-1
	Overview	1-2
	Product Features	1-2
	Trouble-free Connections to GPRS Networks	1-2
	Front-end Intelligence for Event Handling	1-3
	Friendly Serial Device Connectivity	1-3
	Data Logging of 14-uay I/O Records	3-1_3 1_3
	Secure Wake on Call	1-3 1-3
	I/O Expansion Capability	1-3
	Architecture	1-4
	Applications	1-5
	Package Checklist	1-6
	Appearance	1-6
2.	Getting Started	2-1
	Flowchart for Using Active Cellular Micro Controller	2-2
	Before Testing	2-2
	Installing ioAdmin Utility	2-2
	Testing Active Cellular Micro Controller in the Lab	2-3
	Grounding the Unit	2-3
	Connecting the Power	2-3 2 2
	Connecting to IOAdmin VIa Ethernet Console	2-3 ع ح
	Connecting the I/O Device and Sensors	2-J 2-5
	Testing the I/O Device	2 J 2-7
	DIN-Rail/Wall Mounting	
	Installing/Removing the SIM Card and SD Card	
	Connecting the Active Cellular Micro Controller via GPRS	2-10
	Installing Active OPC Server on a Host that has a Public Static IP Address	2-11
	Import/Export Configuration file	2-12
	Using ioAdmin to Import/Export Configuration	2-12
	Using TFTP to Import/Export Configuration	2-13
3.	Planning Your System	3-1
	Flowchart	3-2
	Known Issues of Cellular Monitoring Systems	3-2
	Configuring a Static IP Address for Active OPC Server	3-3
	Leing ioAdmin to Acquire Simple Data from a Perpete Site	
	Expanding Input/Output Channels	
	Lising Modbus/TCP Protocol with Your Program	3-8
	Using Counter to Get Meter Readings and Statistics	
	Record your I/O Data in the Data Log File	
	Attaching a Field Serial Device to a Serial Port	3-13
	Connecting to a SCADA System	3-13
	Handling Front-End Events and Alarms	3-15
	Enabling the Power Saving Function and Secure Wake on Call	3-16
4.	Utilities	4-1
	ioAdmin System Requirements	4-2
	Features of ioAdmin	4-2
	ioAdmin Basic Functions	4-3
	IOAdmin Administrator Functions	
	Server Setting Panol	4-11 11_1_1
	LAN Setting Fallel	4-11 4-12
	Active Tags Panel	
	GPRS Settings Panel	
	Cellular Reconnection	
	Meter/Sensor	
	Data Logging Panel	4-25
	Firmware Update Panel	4-26
	Watchdog Panel	4-27
	Click&Go Logic Panel	
	Active UPC Server	
	OLE INF PROCESS CONTON	4-28 مد_1
	Features of Active OPC Server Lite	
	Automatic Tag Generation	

	Active Tag Updates with Heartbeat Detection	4-30
	Dynamic IP Address Support	4-30
	Active OPC Server Lite Overview	
	Installing Active OPC Server Lite	4-30
	Maili Scieen Overview	4-31 4_31
	Tag Generation	4-31
	OPC Test Client	
F		5 _1
5.		Э-т Б Э
	Verview	
	Click&Go Logic Basics	
	Working with Rules	
	Click&Go Development Process	5-4
	I/O Configuration	5-4
	Configurable DIO Channel Mode Selection	5-4
	Digital Input Mode Selection	5-5
	Digital Output Mode Selection	5-5
	Analog Input Mode Selection	5-6 E C
	Alids Name Computation	
	Defining Global Variables	5-8
	Internal Register Settings	
	Timer Settings	
	SNMP Trap Server	5-9
	E-Mail Server	5-9
	Active Message Server	5-10
	SMS Phone Book	5-10
	Working with Logic	5-11
	LICKOGO LOGIC BASICS	D-11 5_13
	Schedule	5-16
	More Information about Repeat Interval vs. Edge Detection	5-17
	THEN/ELSE Actions	5-19
	Activating the Rule-set	5-26
		E 26
	Download, Restart, and Run	
	Rule-set Management Bar	5-26
	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration	5-26 5-26 5-26
Α.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications	5-26 5-26 5-26
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring	5-26 5-26 5-26
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts	5-26 5-26 A-1 B-1 B-2
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector	5-26 5-26 A-1 B-1 B-2 B-2
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector	
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts. CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector . CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector . CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector	5-26 5-26 A-1 B-1 B-2 B-2 B-2 B-2
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block TB2: UQ Terminal Block (WE240)	5-26 5-26 A-1 B-1 B-2 B-2 B-2 B-2 B-2
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts. CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: 5Pin 4wirg(2wirg PS422/485 Terminal Block	5-26 5-26 A-1 B-1 B-2 B-2 B-2 B-2 B-3 B-3 B-3
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts. CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: 5Pin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312)	
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts. CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: 5Pin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312) Cable Wiring	
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts. CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: 5Pin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312) Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact.	
A. B.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts. CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: 5Pin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312) Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact	
A. B.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts. CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: 5Pin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312) Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact Digital Output Sink Mode	
A. B.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications. Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts. CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector. CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: SPin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312) Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact. Digital Output Sink Mode. Relay Output .	
A. B.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts. CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: 5Pin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312) Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact . Digital Input Sink Mode Relay Output Analog Input.	
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: 5Pin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312) Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact Digital Input Wet Contact Digital Input Wet Contact Digital Output Sink Mode Relay Output Analog Input	
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts. CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: SPin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: SPin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312). Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact. Digital Output Sink Mode. Relay Output Analog Input. Modbus/TCP Address Mapping.	
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: 5Pin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312) Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact Digital Output Sink Mode Relay Output Analog Input. Modbus/TCP Address Mapping Oxxxx Read/Write Coils (support functions 1, 5, 15)	
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications. Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: SPin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312) Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact Digital Input Dry Contact Digital Input Wet Contact Digital Output Sink Mode Relay Output Analog Input. Modbus/TCP Address Mapping Oxxxx Read/Write Coils (support functions 1, 5, 15) Ixxxx Read only Coils (support function 2)	
А. В.	Download, Kestart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications. Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: SPin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312) Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact Digital Output Sink Mode. Relay Output Analog Input. Modbus/TCP Address Mappings Oxxxx Read/Write Coils (support functions 1, 5, 15) 1xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 4).	
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: SPin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312). Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact Digital Input Wet Contact Digital Output Sink Mode Relay Output Analog Input. Modbus/TCP Address Mappings ioLogik W5340 Modbus Mapping 0xxxx Read/Write Coils (support functions 1, 5, 15) 1xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 4) 4xxxx Read/Write Registers (supports function 8)	
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications	
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications	
А. В.	Download, Kestart, and Kun Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block TB2: I/O Terminal Block (WS340) TB3: SPin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (WS312) Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact Digital Output Sink Mode. Relay Output Analog Input. Modbus/TCP Address Mapping Oxxxx Read/Write Coils (support functions 1, 5, 15) 1xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 3). 5, 15) 1xxxx Read only Registers (supports functions 3, 6, 16). 5xxxx Write Registers (supports function 3). ioLogik W5312 Modbus Mapping Oxxxx Read/Write Coils (supports function 3). ioLogik W5312 Modbus Mapping Oxxxx Read/Write Registers (supports function 3). Maxx Read/Write Registers (supports function 3). Sxxxx Read/Write Registers (supports function 3). Sxxxx Write Registers (supports function 3). Sxxxx Read/Write Coils (supports function 2). Sxxxx Read Only Coils (supports function 2).	
А. В.	Download, Kestart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: SPin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312) Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Output Sink Mode. Relay Output Analog Input. Modbus/TCP Address Mappings ioLogik W5340 Modbus Mapping 0xxxx Read/Write Coils (supports function 1, 5, 15) 1xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 4) 4xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 3, 6, 16). 5xxx Write Registers (supports function 3, 6, 16). 5xxxx Write Registers (supports function 1, 5, 15) 1xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 3), 5, 15) 1xxxxx	
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, R5-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: SPin, 4wire/Zwire R5422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312) Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact. Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Output Sink Mode. Relay Output Analog Input. Modbus/TCP Address Mapping 0xxxx Read/Write Coils (support functions 1, 5, 15) 1xxxx Read only Cails (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 3, 6, 16) 5xxxx Write Registers (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 3, 6, 16) 5xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 3, 6, 16) 5xxxx Write Registers (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 3, 6, 16) 5xxxx XWrite Registers (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 3, 6, 16) 5xxxx XWrite Registers (supports function 3) 4xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 3) 4xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 3) 5, 16) 5xxxx Read only Registers (su	
А. В.	Download, Restart, and Run Rule-set Management Bar Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts. CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340) TB3: SPin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312) Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact. Digital Input Sink Mode Relay Output Sink Mode Relay Output L Analog Input. Modbus/TCP Address Mapping Oxxxx Read only Coils (support functions 1, 5, 15) Ixxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2) 3xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 3, 6, 16) 5xxxx Write Registers (supports function 3, 5, 15) Ixxxx Read only Registers (supports function 3, 5, 15) Ixxxx Read only Registers (supports function 3, 5, 15) Ixxxx Read Only Coils (supports function 3, 6, 16) 5xxxx Write Registers (supports function 3, 5, 15) Ixxxx Read only Registers (supports function 3, 6, 16) 5xxxx Write Registers (supports function 3, 6, 16) 5xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 3, 6, 16) 5xxxx Write Registers (supports	
А. В.	Download, Kestart, and Kun Rule-set Management Bar. Import/Export Configuration Product Specifications Pinouts and Cable Wiring Pinouts. CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector. CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector. CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector TB1: Power Input Terminal Block TB2: I/O Terminal Block (WS340). TB3: SPin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block. TB2: I/O Terminal Block (WS312). Cable Wiring Digital Input Dry Contact. Digital Input Wet Contact Digital Input Wet Contact Digital Output Sink Mode. Relay Output. Analog Input. Modbus/TCP Address Mappings ioLogik WS340 Modbus Mapping Oxxxx Read Only Coils (support functions 1, 5, 15) 1xxxx Read only Coils (support function 4) 4xxxx Read Only Registers (supports function 4) 4xxxx Read Only Coils (supports function 5, 6, 16). 5xxxw Write Registers (supports function 5, 5, 15). 1xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 5, 5, 15). 1xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 6). ioLogik W5312 Modbus Mapping Oxxxx Read Only Coils (supports function 7). 3xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 7). 3xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 7). 3xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 7). 3xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 7). 3xxxx Read Only	

F.	Troubleshooting the GPRS I/O Connection	F-1
G.	FAQ	G-1

1 Introduction

Moxa's ioLogik Active Cellular Micro Controller is a highly integrated, stand-alone solution designed for remote monitoring applications, and is especially well suited for GPRS communications. Using push technology and Active OPC server solves the problems associated with using dynamic IP addresses in GPRS communications.

The following topics are covered in this chapter:

Overview

Product Features

- > Trouble-free Connections to GPRS Networks
- > Front-end Intelligence for Event Handling
- Friendly Serial Device Connectivity
- > Data Logging of 14-day I/O Records
- > Low Power Consumption and Sleep Mode
- Secure Wake on Call
- > I/O Expansion Capability
- Architecture
- Applications
- Package Checklist
- Appearance

Overview

Moxa's Active Cellular Micro Controller is a highly integrated, stand-alone solution that combines GPRS communications, front-end intelligence, a front-end data logging and serial tunnel function for data acquisition, information analysis, and prediction. By using GPRS technology, the ioLogik W5300 series gives remote monitoring applications maximum coverage. The W5300 series products also come with one 3-in-1 serial port (RS-232/422/485) to connect field serial devices such as meters, analyzers, and instruments. The ioLogik W5300 is a perfect fit for remote monitoring and alarm systems for which wired connections are difficult or impractical, such as unmanned site monitoring, riverside monitoring, and pipeline monitoring.



Product Selection Guide:

The Active Cellular Micro Controller product family includes the ioLogik W5340, ioLogik W5340-T, and ioLogik W5312, as described in the following table.

Model	Operating		I/O (Combin	ation		Sorial Ports	Ethernet	Data	OPC	
	Temperature	AI	DI	DO	DIO	Relay	Senarronts	Ports	Logger	Server	
W5312	-10 to 55°C	0	8	8	4	0					
W5340	-10 to 55°C	4	0	0	8	2	1, RS-232/422/485	1 0145	Voc	Vac	
W5312-T	-40 to 75°C	0	8	8	4	0		1, KS-232/422/405	1, KJ45	res	res
W5340-T	-40 to 75°C	4	0	0	8	2					

Product Features

Trouble-free Connections to GPRS Networks

Managing dynamic IP addresses for automation projects that require setting up connections to a GPRS network can be a big headache for engineers. With Moxa's Active Cellular Micro Controller with Push Technology and Active OPC Server, dynamic IP addresses can be managed between the Active Cellular Micro Controller and the Active OPC Server. In this case, SCADA programs can receive data from the Active OPC Server without spending valuable time on managing IP addresses.

Moxa's Active OPC Server makes installing the ioLogik W5300 in a GPRS dynamic IP environment trouble free. The remote Active Cellular Micro Controller will always automatically initiate communication with the Active OPC Server. As a result, all remote Active Cellular Micro Controllers can be managed by a single centralized Active OPC Server with a fixed IP address. Active OPC Server will receive and register the ioLogik W5300's IP address and receive tag updates. Application programs can poll the data via Active OPC Server without expending any effort on managing IP addresses.

Front-end Intelligence for Event Handling

Thanks to Click&Go control logic Moxa's Active Cellular Micro Controller has front-end intelligence for event response and alarm messaging. When a pre-defined event is triggered, various alarms can be sent out actively by SMS, e-mail, TCP/UDP packets, or SNMP Trap. Real-time stamps can also be configured.

Friendly Serial Device Connectivity

The ioLogik Active Cellular Micro Controller is equipped with a 3-in-1 (RS-232/485/422) serial port. When GPRS is on line, the Active Cellular Micro Controller will establish a TCP Client connection to the PC site software. Via this transparent tunnel, remote serial devices and meters can be polled or read, eliminating the dynamic IP address problem.

In addition to transparent tunnel mode, the ioLogik W5300 also supports the Modbus/RTU protocol, allowing the W5300 to connect with meters in the field and read/write meter data via the cellular network.

Data Logging of 14-day I/O Records

The ioLogik Active Cellular Micro Controller provides an external SD card slot. The SD card records the I/O status or value for one day in a single file. These files are stored as CSV files and use TFTP protocol for file exchanges between the host PC and Active Cellular Micro Controller. They are also easy to import into a database and can be converted into a historical chart. Data logging files store data for up to 14 days.

Low Power Consumption and Sleep Mode

Due to the high integration of GPRS communication, I/O functions, and data-logging, the power consumption of Moxa's integrated solution is half that of using separate solutions. You will be able to build a system that uses a smaller solar power panel and lower battery capacity. When sleep mode is activated, the ioLogik W5300 will turn off GPRS communications, but keep the I/O function working, and the status of all I/O activity will be recorded in a data log file. The data log function will create a new file every day and can be configured to upload the latest data to a host every night at midnight. In addition to ensuring that all data is sent to your analysis system, you can also extend your I/O operation while using backup battery power.

Secure Wake on Call

There are three ways to wake up the ioLogik W5300 from Sleep Mode.

- 1. The first method is to wake by event, such as an active message, SMS, email, or SNMP Trap.
- 2. The second method is the wake on call function, which wakes up the ioLogik W5300 when it is accessed by a secure caller ID. In Sleep Mode, the ioLogik W5300 will disconnect all communications except GSM. The only way to connect to it is to use the wake on call function. If the ioLogik W5300 recognizes your caller ID, it will wake up from Sleep Mode and initiate a connection with Active OPC Server, and register the caller's IP address to establish communication. Only authorized callers can access the ioLogik W5300, making your data transmissions more secure.
- 3. The third method is to send the data logging file according to a predefined schedule.

I/O Expansion Capability

It is easy to expand the ioLogik W5300's I/O capacity by adding modules from the ioLogik E1200 series. Consider the W5340, which has 4 AIs, 8 DIOs, and 2 relay outputs built in. If you need to add more I/O points to the system, you can use the ioLogik E1240 to add an additional 8 AI points. The entire system will then have 12 AIs, 8 DIOs, and 2 relay outputs by using Ethernet cables to cascade up to the 3 E1240 modules.

Architecture

GPRS networks are usually dynamic IP environments with private IP addresses assigned by the cellular service provider. To address the problems arising from the use of dynamic IP addresses in GPRS communications, most traditional solutions use high-cost public, static IP addresses for each device, DDNS, or buy VPN service from an MVNO (Mobile Virtual Network Operator) to ease the IP management issue. It is difficult to poll the GPRS devices' data in a dynamic IP environment. Even with DDNS technology, SCADA projects need to put resources on the management of DDNS servers. As an alternative, Active Cellular Micro Controllers use "push" technology with Moxa's Active OPC Server solution. With Moxa's powerful Active OPC Server support, Active Cellular Micro Controllers can easily connect to your SCADA system. Moxa's Active OPC Server with non-polling architecture supports the standard OPC protocol, but also offers active (or "push") communication between Active Cellular Micro Controllers and HMI/SCADA systems with instant I/O status.



Actively Registering with an Active OPC Server

Unlike the static IP requirements of remote devices for Ethernet I/O with a traditional OPC server, Active OPC Server and ioLogik products deliver the flexibility of using dynamic IP addresses. The ioLogik can connect directly to the Active OPC Server instead of being polled, which makes dynamic IP configuration and WAN Access of the GPRS I/O possible. As far as traditional data acquisition applications are concerned, I/O devices are not capable of using this approach. In addition, the flexibility of being able to connect through a firewall is a useful feature.

Resolving the Dynamic and Private IP Issue with Active OPC Server

Since Moxa's Active OPC Server supports push technology, the Active Cellular Micro Controller family of products creates a software-based gateway that makes communications easier. By using a static IP address with the Active OPC Server, the GPRS I/O device can connect to the GPRS network and Active OPC Server without needing to worry about the IP address issue. The topology is illustrated below:



The ioLogik W5300 is likely to get a different IP address from the carrier each time it is connected to a GPRS network. Active OPC Server plays the role of a GPRS gateway by managing the GPRS device's IP. A remote Active Cellular Micro Controller automatically initiates communication with Active OPC Server, and consequently all remote Active Cellular Micro Controllers, regardless of whether they use a public IP or private IP, can be managed by one centralized Active OPC Server, which itself has a static IP address. All I/O data can be read or written through one, powerful GPRS gateway.

The ioLogik W5300 allows you to use a variety of methods to connect with your application software, including Modbus protocol, OPC Client/Server protocol, SNMP protocol, and by sending alarms by TCP/UDP, SMS, and email. For example, if you are using a SCADA application to monitor your system, you may use OPC Client/Server protocol.



Active OPC Server and ioLogik W5300 series products offer "Auto Tag Generation" to eliminate the headache of specifying target IP addresses, I/O channels, and data formats one by one or editing and importing configuration text files. Instead, Active OPC Server creates the tags for the target ioLogik automatically. All you need to do is select the channels to be updated to Active OPC Server. Generally speaking, tag generation is 50 times faster on Active OPC Server than a traditional OPC server package. Training for installation and configuration of OPC is no longer required.

The traditional "polling" architecture occupies more network bandwidth and results in a longer response time. In comparison, the ioLogik Active Cellular Micro Controller uses "push" technology and can report active messages when predefined events occur. This event-driven logic successfully improves I/O response time. This also allows for more precise I/O access and less burden on network bandwidth. This innovative push-based architecture not only accommodates lower level hardware devices, but reduces CPU loading and maintenance.

Applications

The ioLogik W5300 has AI, DIO, relay outputs, and one RS-232/422/485 serial port, and can be used in the following applications.



Water Quality



Storage Tanks



Water Level







Solar Stations



Pipelines

Most of these applications can use the ioLogik W5300 to meet different application requirements, with the following architecture:



Package Checklist

The ioLogik W5300 is shipped with the following items:

Standard Accessories

- ioLogik W5300
- 3-pin screw terminal block x 1 (for power input)
- 12-pin screw terminal block x 2 (for I/O)
- 5-pin screw terminal block x 1 (for RS-485)
- Document and Software CD
- Antenna

NOTE: Notify your sales representative if any of the above items are missing or damaged.

Appearance



NOTE The reset button restarts the server and resets all settings to factory defaults. Use a pointed object such as a straightened paper clip to hold the reset button down for 5 sec. The RDY LED will turn red as you are holding the reset button down. The factory defaults will be loaded once the RDY LED turns green again. You may then release the reset button.

Function	Description	Mark
Power Input	OFF: No Power	PWR
	Green: Power On	
GPRS Status	OFF: GPRS Disconnected or in "On Demand" Mode	GPRS
	Amber: GPRS Connected at "Always ON"	
	Blinking: Connected with Active OPC Server	
System Status	Green: System Ready	Ready
	Ready LED is blinking and Fault LED is not lit: Click&Go is	
	running	
	Ready LED is blinking and Fault LED is blinking: Safe Mode	
Communication	OFF: No communication	DATA
Activity	Green: Serial Tx/Rx Active	
System Fault Status	RED: I/O out of work	Fault
	OFF: Function Normal	
	Blinking: Safe Mode	
	OFF: No signal, or No SIM Card	Signal
	1 Green LED: Weak or insufficient (SMS only)	
	2 Green LEDs: Average (good for GPRS connections)	
	3 Green LEDs: Excellent Signal	

Physical Dimensions (unit = mm)





Getting Started

This chapter describes how to install the ioLogik W5300.

The following topics are covered in this chapter:

- Flowchart for Using Active Cellular Micro Controller
- Before Testing
- Installing ioAdmin Utility
- Testing Active Cellular Micro Controller in the Lab
 - Grounding the Unit
 - Connecting the Power
 - > Connecting to ioAdmin via Ethernet Console
 - > Configuring the DIO Channel
 - > Connecting the I/O Device and Sensors
 - > Testing the I/O Device
 - > DIN-Rail/Wall Mounting
 - > Installing/Removing the SIM Card and SD Card
 - > Connecting the Active Cellular Micro Controller via GPRS
 - > Installing Active OPC Server on a Host that has a Public Static IP Address

Import/Export Configuration file

- > Using ioAdmin to Import/Export Configuration
- > Using TFTP to Import/Export Configuration

Flowchart for Using Active Cellular Micro Controller



Before Testing

You should prepare the following before you start testing the ioLogik W5300.

- 1. Set up the Active OPC server environment, including network settings.
- 2. Install ioAdmin on the same PC as Active OPC server.

Installing ioAdmin Utility

ioAdmin is a Windows utility provided for the configuration and management of the ioLogik W5300. ioAdmin can be used from anywhere on the network to monitor and configure the ioLogik W5300.

Installing from the CD: Insert the Document and Software CD into the host computer. In the Software\ioAdmin directory of the CD, locate and run SETUP.EXE. The installation program will guide you through the installation process and install the ioAdmin utility. After the installation is finished, run ioAdmin from the Windows Start menu.

Testing Active Cellular Micro Controller in the Lab

Grounding the Unit

The ioLogik is equipped with one grounding point located on the DIN-Rail mount.

Connecting the Power

Connect the 12 to 36 VDC power line to the ioLogik's Power Input Terminal Block. If power is properly supplied, the power LED will glow a steady GREEN color; the READY LED will glow a steady GREEN when the system is ready.



ATTENTION

Disconnect the power before installing and wiring!

Disconnect the power cord before installing and/or wiring your ioLogik I/O.

Do not exceed the maximum current for the wiring!

Determine the maximum possible current for each power wire and common wire. Observe all electrical codes dictating the maximum current allowable for each wire size. If the current exceeds the maximum rating, the wiring could overheat, causing serious damage to your equipment.

Connecting to ioAdmin via Ethernet Console

- Connect the ioLogik to the host PC with an Ethernet cable. For initial configuration, we recommend using a direct connection through the RJ45 Ethernet console port to a host computer, rather than remotely over the GPRS network.
- 2. Set the host PC's IP address to 192.168.127.xxx. (where xxx can range from 001 to 253). In Windows, you can adjust this setting through the Control Panel. The default network settings are:

Default IP Address	Default Netmask	Default Gateway
192.168.127.254	255.255.255.0	None

- 3. Open ioAdmin: Click Start \rightarrow Program Files \rightarrow MOXA \rightarrow IO Server \rightarrow Utility \rightarrow ioAdmin.
- 4. Search the network for the ioLogik: When ioAdmin is started, it will automatically run the auto search program. You may also click System → Auto Scan ioLogik device on the menu bar. A dialog window will appear. Click Start Search to begin searching for your unit. Once the ioLogik has been detected, modify the settings as needed for your network environment, and then restart the device.
- **NOTE** The best approach to setting up a previously configured ioLogik is to first reset it to the factory default using the reset button (see Chapter 1 for details). You can then use ioAdmin to configure the ioLogik. Note that if the host computer has multiple interfaces, be sure to select the correct one before searching.

I/O Status Refresh Rate	
TCP Socket Timeout Interval	
+ COM Port Setting	Network Interface :
+ Active Message Listen Port	Broadcom 440x 10/100 Integrated Controller - Packet Sch
Reset NA4010 Network Adapt	er IP Broadcom 440x 10/100 Integrated Controller - Packet Schedu

NOTE If multiple ioLogik W5300 units with same default IP address are installed on the same network, you will need to assign a different IP address to each unit to avoid IP conflicts. ioAdmin automatically detects IP conflicts and gives you a chance to modify each unit's IP address in the **IP Address** column. Click the **Set** button to reboot the corresponding unit with its new IP address. Click the **Re-Search** button to refresh the list of units found by ioAdmin.

ddre WA	ess Conflict ARNING: IP address cor	nflict detected, modify them to differ	ent address before proceeding.	
# (I/O Server	IP Address	MAC Address	Descripti
	W5340	192.168.127.254 Set	00-90-E8-0D-0E-23	Active GPRS I/O Server (4/
2	W5340	192.168.127.254	00-90-E8-0D-0E-40	Active GPRS I/O Server (4/

- 5. Login as administrator: For full access to all configuration options, log in as administrator from the Server Settings panel. This is required whenever you start ioAdmin, or boot up or restart the ioLogik. When you install the ioLogik for the first time, the password will be blank and you can simply click Login. If a password has already been set, hold down the reset button to clear the password and load factory defaults.
- 6. Monitoring and Testing I/O status: Once your unit has been found by ioAdmin, you can view the status of all attached I/O on ioAdmin's main screen.
- **NOTE** ioAdmin supports four viewing options for the navigation panel. If you select "sort by Active OPC server," the ioLogik W5300 will appear in the Active OPC server group. Simultaneously, the same devices will be shown under the <LAN> group if you connect to the W5300 with Ethernet cables instead of over the cellular network.



You can test each DO channel by opening the channel's configuration window and selecting the Test tab.

MDO Channel #1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
-D0 Mode	Pulse Output Mode
Status :	Low: 1
OFF ON	High : 1 Pulse Count : 0
Test	Start Stop

After clicking the Test tab, you can see how a channel's status affects or is affected by the attached device. For DO channels, you can set the on/off status or start and stop pulse output. For DI channels, you can monitor the attached device's on/off status, or monitor the counter.

You can now use ioAdmin to set up or configure your unit. Refer to Chapter 5 for additional information on using ioAdmin

Configuring the DIO Channel

The ioLogik W5300 product family is equipped with different I/O types, including analog inputs, digital inputs, digital outputs, relay outputs, and software configurable DIOs, offering great flexibility for connecting I/O devices such as software configurable DIO channels. Before you connect I/O devices and sensors, you should configure the DIO channels as DI or DO. The W5340 for example comes with 4 DI channels and 4 DO channels. However, the user has the option of redefining the function of these channels. Each DIO channel is configured to act as either a DI or DO channel, according to the **Power On Settings**. To switch between DI and DO channel operation, select the desired mode in the **I/O Direction** field under **Power on Settings**. After clicking **Apply**, you will need to restart the ioLogik W5300 for the new setting to take effect.

2. Power On Settings	
I/O Direction : DO	
D0 status D0	
OFF Output Pulse : Start	

Connecting the I/O Device and Sensors

Unlike traditional Ethernet controller products, the ioLogik W5300 can connect to analog sensors, dry contact, PNP, and NPN sensors at the same time. The sensor type determines your wiring approach, as shown in the following examples (this example shows the pin numbers for an ioLogik W5340 unit):

Analog Input



Digital Input Dry Contact:



Digital Input Wet Contact (Connect to NPN-type Sensor)



Digital Input Wet Contact (Connect to PNP-type Sensor)



Digital Output (Sink Type)



Relay Output





ATTENTION

When connecting the I/O device to the ioLogik's dry contacts, we strongly recommended connecting DI.Com to the power of the external sensor to avoid affecting other channels. DI.Com input power should be limited at 12 to 36 VDC.





ATTENTION

Sensor types are arranged in groups, with DIO-0 to DIO-3 forming one group and DIO-4 to DIO-7 forming another group. If an NPN sensor is connected to DI-0, then only NPN sensors can be connected to the other DI channels in that group (i.e., DIO-1, DIO-2, and DIO-3). Likewise, if a PNP sensor is connected to DIO-4, then only PNP sensors can be connected to the other DI channels in that group (i.e., DIO-6, and DIO-7).

Testing the I/O Device

Power on the ioLogik W5300 and try changing the I/O status, and then use ioAdmin to determine if the status has changed.

Eirmware Unda	te 🧃 👔	LAN Setting	🔰 🖣 GPRS S	Setting	1	hetwork Statistics		🔵 Watchdog	1	📥 🛎 Messag	e Monitor
I/O Configuration	1/0 Exp	ansions 🔰 📑 M	eter/Sensor	Active Tags		💒 Data Logging	🔷 🖓 Click	«&Go Logic	👔 Server	Info. 🛛 📑	Server Settings
192.168.19.242											
W5340											
Channel#	Range	Value	Min.	Max.	^	Channel	Mode	Sta	tus	Low	High
[AI]:00	+7-10V	0.000 V	-0.000 V	0.000 V		[DO]:04	DO	0	FF		
[AI]:01	+7-10V	0.001 V	0.000 V	0.001 V		[D0]:05	DO	0	FF		
[AI]:02	+/-10V	0.001 V	-0.079 V	0.081 V	~	[DO]:06	DO	0	FF		
Channel#	Operation	Value	U	nit	^	[DO]:07	DO	0	FF		
[VC]:00											
[VC]:01				-		Channel	Mode	Sta	tus	Low	High
[VC]:02				-	~	[RLY]:00	DO	0	FF		
Channel	Mode	Status	Filter	Trigger	^	[RLY]:01	DO	0	FF		
[D1]:00	DI	OFF	50.0 ms								
[D1]:01	DI	OFF	50.0 ms								
1011 00	NI NI	orr	F0 0		~						
C Refresh	C Refresh										

DIN-Rail/Wall Mounting

The ioLogik W5300's built-in mounting appendages are suitable for mounting on a flat wall or installing on a DIN-Rail. Follow the instructions in the figures below to install the W5300 on a DIN-Rail.

STEP 1: Insert the top of the DIN-Rail into the slot.



STEP 2: The DIN-Rail attachment unit will snap into place as shown below.



To remove ioLogik W5300 from the DIN-Rail, insert a flat-blade screw driver horizontally into the DIN-Rail kit under the ioLogik, and then pry it upwards to release the ioLogik W5300 towards and you away from the DIN-Rail.



Installing/Removing the SIM Card and SD Card

The ioLogik is equipped with two slots; one is for SIM cards and the other is for SD cards. The card reader slots are protected inside the ioLogik device. You will need to unscrew and remove the card cover to install your SIM and SD cards. When inserting a SIM card or SD card, remember to keep the front edge of the card facing down.

Follow these steps to remove or install a SIM or SD card:

1. Remove the screw holding the card cover in place.





ATTENTION

We strong recommend using the following SD cards, which haved been tested in our Laboratory:

- SanDisk 1GB SD Card
- Transcend 1 GB SD Card
- PQI 1GB SD Card
- 2. (a) Insert the SIM/SD card into the SIM/SD card slot, or(b) Remove the SIM/SD card from the SIM/SD card slot



3. Open the card cover and insert the SIM/SD card. The card reader will release the SIM/SD card, after which you can pull the card out.

The SIGNAL LEDs on the front panel provide a convenient way of checking if the SIM card is installed properly. If the antenna is installed and the network is operating normally, then at least one of the three SIGNAL LEDs should be illuminated at all times. If none of the LEDs are illuminated, then the SIM card may not be installed properly. This is because the PIN code is stored on the SIM card; if the PIN code cannot be accessed, then the modem will not be accessible over the network. If the LED is not illuminated, check the Error message shown on the ioAdmin "GPRS settings" panel.

Connecting the Active Cellular Micro Controller via GPRS

When the environment is ready, follow these steps to test the ioLogik W5300 (refer to the figure below).

Step 1: Connect directly from the PC to the W5300 and use ioAdmin to configure the W5300's GPRS setting.

Step 2: For the ioLogik W5300, enter the user name, password, SIM Pin, APN, and define the Active OPC server IP on the GPRS settings page.

Step 3: Remove the cable connecting the PC and Controller, re-open ioAdmin, and then add Active OPC server manually. The checkmarked PC will receive Internet access first.



Detailed instructions:

- 1. Power off the ioLogik W5300.
- 2. Insert a SIM card that can connect to the GPRS network.
- 3. Connect to ioAdmin via the Ethernet console.
- 4. Power on the ioLogik and start ioAdmin.
- 5. After connecting ioAdmin and the ioLogik W5300, log in with the administrator password.
- 6. Click the **GPRS Setting** tab and type in the Active OPC Settings to set the IP address and ports for Active OPC Server and then click **Update**. When you click **Update**, the system will prompt you to restart to

activate	the	new	settings	
activate	uie	11644	securiys	•

🛛 🍚 I/O Configuration 🔢 📑 I/O Expansions 📄 📗	🚰 Meter/Sensor 🔄 🛷 Active Tags 🚽 🛃 Data Logging 👘 🖓 🛙	Click&Go Logic 🔰 🅡 Server Info. 👘
📑 Server Settings 🔰 💒 Firmware Update 🛛 🕡 I	LAN Setting 🛛 🐜 GPRS Setting 🛛 🛼 Network Statistics 🛛 🥷	Watchdog 🔰 😁 Message Monitor
Active OPC Setting Address: 192.168.19.203	Port: 9900	
Dial-up Setting User Name:	GPRS Status GSM Mode(IP:0.0.0.0)	
Password:	GPBS From	
SIM PIN:	No Error	
* APN:		
* Band: 900_1800 MHz 💌	Signal Strength	
✓ Update	RSSI:22	
Operation Mode	Caller IDs	
C Always DN	Phone Number 1: Phone Number 2:	
On Demand	Phone Number 3:	
E. Clickt Col	Phone Number 4:	
	Phone Number 5	
I✔ Data Log Schedule	Vpdate	
✓ Update	C Refresh	

- Click the GPRS setting tab and type in the Dial-up Setting parameters, including SIM PIN, APN, and Band. When you click the Update button after filling required information, the ioLogik W5300 will promptly reboot. If you have trouble connecting to the GPRS network, contact your GPRS service provider for details.
- After rebooting, the W5300 will try to connect to the GPRS network, with the connection status shown in the GPRS status column. If the connection is established, the IP address will appear in this column. If the connection is not successful, you will receive an Error message. Additional details can be found in Appendix F.
- Once you obtain a public IP address for the ioLogik W5300, try **PING** from the DOS shell (e.g., type C\:>ping 61.56.74.10). If the W5300 is using a private IP, you can skip this step.

Installing Active OPC Server on a Host that has a Public Static IP Address

Active OPC server is an important part of the ioLogik W5300 solution. Not only is it an OPC server, but it also acts as cellular device management middleware. Active OPC server uses an IP address that is both public and static.

 To install Active OPC Server, insert the Document and Software CD into the host computer. In the Software\AOPCLite directory of the CD, locate and run INSTALL.EXE. The installation program will guide you through the installation process and install the Active OPC Server utility. The OPC Core Components will be installed as well. 2. Open ioAdmin and set up the Active OPC Server IP address or DNS in "Active Tags" in the ioAdmin utility. ioAdmin will prompt you to reboot the ioLogik W5300.

Firmware Update 😱 LAN Setting 🛼 GPRS Setting 🛼 Network Statistics 🖉 Watchdog 🗠 Message Monitor	
/0 Configuration 🔰 🚰 // V Expansions 🔰 🚰 Meter/Sensor 🔤 🚾 Active Tags 🔤 过 Bata Logging 🛛 🗇 Click&Go Logic 🛛 🕡 Server Info. 🛛 📑 Server Settings	
Fable Active OPC Active OPC Server Address: 192.168.19.203 Port: 19900	
Hearbeat Interval: 0 I/O for disable, or range 1-65535) V Update	
W5340 W5340	^
Enable AI AI Charnels	
Al-00 🔽 On Change 5 00 🙊 🔽 Update per 1 🛛 🐷 💌 (1-65535)	
Al-01 🔽 On Change 5.00 👷 🔽 Update per 1 🛛 🖅 (1-65535)	
Al-02 On Change 5.00 % Update per 1 [sec v] (1-65535)	
Al-03 [™] On Change 5:00 ≈ [™] Update per 1 sec. <u>v</u> (1-65535)	
DI/D0 Global Setting(include expansion modules)	
Enable All DO Channels	
CH-00 CH-01 CH-02 CH-03 CH-04 CH-05	

- 3. Open the Active OPC Server with the static IP address and ioAdmin.
- 4. In ioAdmin's search menu, manually add the IP address for Active OPC Server. The ioLogik W5300 will appear under Active OPC Server. The ioAdmin search menu is set by default to Search by IP. You need to click on Search by Active OPC.



5. You can now test and monitor the I/O status in ioAdmin.



ATTENTION

Before connecting to a GPRS network, Active OPC Server's IP address should be configured. Otherwise, the ioLogik W5300 will not initiate dial-up. Each of these columns will be blank if ioAdmin connects to the ioLogik W5300 over the GPRS network or is viewed by an Active OPC server group.

Import/Export Configuration file

Using ioAdmin to Import/Export Configuration

To import or export a system configuration right click on the I/O model name and then selection **Import System Config** or **Export System Config**. You must be logged in as an administrator to use this command.

Export System Config

Select this command to export the selected ioLogik's configuration to a text file. We recommend using this method to back up your configuration after you have finished configuring the ioLogik for your application.



Import System Config

Select this command to load a configuration for the selected ioLogik from a configuration text file. The new configuration will not take effect until the ioLogik has been restarted. This command can be used to restore a configuration after loading the factory defaults, or to duplicate a configuration to multiple ioLogik units.

Using TFTP to Import/Export Configuration

TFTP (Trivial File Transfer Protocol) was defined in 1980 to provide basic FTP functionality in a very simple protocol. Due to TFTP's simplicity, it can be implemented using a very small amount of memory. The ioLogik W5300 Active Cellular Micro Controller supports the use of TFTP to import and export configuration files.

Example: Use Windows TFTP and an ioLogik W5340 with IP address 192.168.127.254 to import/export a configuration:

1. Enter "TFTP 192.168.127.254 GET ik5340.txt" to get the ioLogik's configuration file.

2. Enter "TFTP 192.168.127.254 PUT ik5340.txt" to load a configuration file onto the ioLogik.

You must use **"ik5340.txt"** (but use "ik5312.txt" for the ioLogik W5312) as the destination filename when copying a configuration file to the ioLogik W5340 unit. Otherwise, you will receive an error message. You can also use TFTP in a batch file to transfer configuration files for different units. For example, you might have two configuration files that need to be copied to two different servers: **ik5340_1.txt** for 192.168.127.253, and **ik5340_2.txt** for 192.168.127.254. A batch file could be written as follows:

tftp 192.168.127.253 put ik5340_1.txt ik5340.txt tftp 192.168.127.254 put ik5340_2.txt ik5340.txt.

Planning Your System

In this chapter, we explain how to use the ioLogik W5300 to configure your system.

The following topics are covered in this chapter:

- Flowchart
- Known Issues of Cellular Monitoring Systems
- **Configuring a Static IP Address for Active OPC Server**
- Cellular Micro Controller Architecture
- Using ioAdmin to Acquire Simple Data from a Remote Site
- Expanding Input/Output Channels
- Using Modbus/TCP Protocol with Your Program
- Using Counter to Get Meter Readings and Statistics
- Record your I/O Data in the Data Log File
- Attaching a Field Serial Device to a Serial Port
- Connecting to a SCADA System
- Handling Front-End Events and Alarms
- Enabling the Power Saving Function and Secure Wake on Call

Flowchart



Known Issues of Cellular Monitoring Systems

Cellular technology is well-suited for remote monitoring and alarm systems that cover a wide area, such as pipeline monitoring of public water supplies or natural gas systems. Using cellular technology to implement a remote monitoring system can save development, deployment, and maintenance time.

However, problems such as dynamic IPs, low bandwidth, and unexpected disconnections must be overcome for the cellular monitoring system to achieve greater stability.

Known Issue 1: Dynamic IP over a Cellular Network

Although cellular technology can make things easier and more convenient, cellular networks are designed for receiving data via mobile phones. Since mobile phones only need a temporary IP to connect to the Internet, mobile phones will get a different temporary IP each time the mobile phone accesses the Internet. This is referred to as the Dynamic IP issue. Most telecom service providers assign temporary IPs when a mobile phone requests access to the Internet. Remote monitoring systems, however, should request a permanent IP to ensure stable bidirectional communications.

As opposed to using the so-called "pull" architecture, Moxa's ioLogik W5300 Active Cellular Micro Controllers are based on "push" technology, which works with the powerful cellular device management middleware, Active OPC Server. *Active OPC Server runs on a central network computer that uses a static IP.* Even if the Active Cellular Micro Controller works in a dynamic IP environment, since the micro controller contacts the Active OPC Server (and not the other way around), once a connection is established the two sides of the connection can proceed with bi-directional communication. In addition, the built-in front-end intelligence called Click&Go control logic enables the ioLogik to report its I/O status, and send alarms and log data actively.

Known Issue 2: Low Bandwidth of Cellular Networks

Cellular networks provide low bandwidth transmission compared with wired CAT-5 Ethernet networks, with GPRS transmitting at around 56 KB and HSDPA transmitting at around 384 KB. This means that the latency of data for one round trip is about 3 seconds for a GPRS network, which could result in system overload or shutdown when a large amount of information needs to be exchanged. A better approach is to use an "active" architecture to reduce traffic and improve response time.

Another factor that could cause unexpected disconnection is the cellular signal strength. In some places, several communication channels could exist simultaneously, with each device accessing a different channel and using a different signal strength. This kind of random signal strength could result in an unexpected disconnection.

Known Issue 3: Unexpected Disconnection from Cellular Networks

Although cellular network transmissions are charged by number of packets and not connection time, most vendors still refer to their service as "Always On." However, a better description might be "always accessible" since in reality, cellular carriers optimize their IP resources by disconnecting connections that have been idle for a certain period of time. Although the connections are reestablished when necessary, this lapse in the actual connection could introduce a certain amount of unreliability in your remote monitoring and alarm system. If using "Always On" to keep your connection alive is not stable enough for your purposes, you must configure additional "Cellular Reconnection" settings. See Chapter 4 for details.

Known Issue 4: Large Power Consumption when Attaching to the GPRS

There will be a peak power usage when attaching to the GPRS (900 mA @ 12 VDC). Although the power usage is low at 3-4 watts, we recommend using a power supply that is greater than 5 watts.

Known Issue 5: More Points of Failure between PLCs and Cellular Modems

Comparing PLCs and cellular modems, most failure points occur in the serial connection between the PLC and cellular modem, and the connection could be damaged by surges or abnormal voltages. A better solution is to add an isolation device, or better yet use an integrated solution that combines the controller and cellular capability.

Configuring a Static IP Address for Active OPC Server

When using an ioLogik W5000 cellular micro controller, one of the most important tasks is choosing a static IP host PC to run Active OPC Server. A proper setup will ensure that the ioLogik W5300 works properly in the following environments:

1. Virtual Private Network

A VPN (Virtual Private Network) is a service that groups all related devices into one network, but users need to purchase cellular on-line services and apply for VPN membership. When the Cellular device dials up, it will get a private static IP assigned by the telecom service provider (Carrier or MVNO). The private IP is on the same network segment as the host. The host and devices can communicate bi-directionally using a polling architecture. Most telecom service providers will not offer small volume service packages to enterprise clients. A mobile virtual network operator (MVNO) is a company that provides cellular services but does not have its own licensed frequency allocation of the radio spectrum, and does not necessarily have the infrastructure needed to provide mobile telephone services. An MVNO subscribes to several cellular services and then rents the services out to customers who only need a small quantity of IP service. Normally, the MVNO also builds up a VPN server to separate their groups, and in effect provide the same services provided by a VPN.

2. Network with Public Static IP Devices

A Public Static IP can be accessed anywhere and anytime, such as over the Internet. Although most carriers use private dynamic IPs for mobile phones, some carriers will provide Public Static IPs for specific applications. The downside of Public Static IP service is that it comes at a much higher price. Some telecom service providers can assign a fixed IP to one specific SIM card. While all I/O devices have their own fixed

IP address, the entire system will run as a traditional monitoring system with physical wires. This solution has the benefit exhibiting the same behavior as a wired solution. However, not all telecom service providers offer this kind of service, and those that do offer it at a relatively high cost.

3. New Cellular Network with Push Architecture

A new type of cellular network based on push technology is now available. This type of service requires a host PC with a public static IP, allowing all remote cellular devices to connect to the host PC, regardless of whether or not the device has a public or private IP. The Active OPC Server software running on a PC with a static IP is required to update the devices' IP and the fixed device name. After connecting to the cellular network, all operations can follow the original infrastructure of the mobile phone provider. Moxa's ioLogik W5000 series Active Cellular Micro Controllers are based on push technology with Active OPC Server. Active OPC Server, which runs on a PC with static IP, will receive and register the Active Cellular Micro Controller's IP and create a connection while the Active Cellular Micro Controller is on line. Once the connection has been created, bi-directional communication can ensue. The built-in front-end intelligence, Click&Go logic, enables the ioLogik to report its I/O status, alarms, and log data actively.



Cellular Micro Controller Architecture

Supports remote monitoring and configuration with ioAdmin, connects to SCADA systems through an OPC client/server or Modbus/TCP, pushes data log files to the TFTP server, and connects field serial devices through a serial tunnel. In addition, event alarms by email, SNMP Trap, and SMS are also supported. The overall architecture is illustrated below.



In the following sections, we illustrate how to set up an environment for the ioLogik W5300.

Using ioAdmin to Acquire Simple Data from a Remote Site

Scenario: Users would like to check the I/O status at the central site. The ioAdmin monitoring and configuration utility will be used to monitor the remote site I/O status. The related network structure and diagram are shown below.

Environment:

 Active OPC server: Public Static IP: 59.124.42.169 Internal Static IP: 192.168.19.19
 Central site: Internal Static IP: 192.168.19.207

Diagram:



Implementation::

Step 1: Following Chapter 2 instructions, insert the SIM card in the W5340 and connect it to the sensors.

Step 2: Install ioAdmin in the host and run ioAdmin.

Step 3: Connect to the host and ioLogik W5340 via the Ethernet Console.

Step 4: Configure the "GPRS settings" (shown below) and reboot.

Active OPC Setting	
Address: 59.124.42.169	Port: 9900 🗸 Update
Dial-up Setting User Name: Password: SIM PIN: * APN: internet * Band: 900_1800 MHz Update	GPRS Status GPRS Mode(IP:116.59.26.16) GPRS Error No Error Signal Strength RSSI:21
Operation Mode	Caller IDs
C Always ON	Phone Number 1: Phone Number 2: Phone Number 3:
Click&Go!	Phone Number 4:
🗖 Wake On Call	Phone Number 5:
🗖 Data Log Schedule	Vpdate

Step 5: Make sure the GPRS IP is available and correct.

Step 6: Disconnect the Ethernet.

Step 7: Before you use Active OPC server, make sure ports 9900, 9500, 9300, and 502 are available. You can use Telnet to test.

Step 8: Open ioAdmin and add Active OPC server manually.

👫 ioAdmin - Add New Module	×
I/O Server Type : Active-OPC Active OPC Server	2
Connection Type :	-
IP Address : 59.124.42.169	
COM Port: COM3	
UnitID :	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
Add X Cancel	

Step 9: After adding Active OPC Server you should see the following screen. Click the "Refresh" button to use ioAdmin to monitor and configure the ioLogik W5340.



Expanding Input/Output Channels

Scenario: A monitoring system for a pumping station does not have enough I/O channels, and the user would like to add more I/O channels to meet system requirements. In addition to the existing 4 AIs, 8 DIOs, and 2 Relay Outputs, they are using the ioLogik E1210 and E1211 to add an additional 16 DIs and 16 DOs.

Implementation:

Step 1: Connect to the ioLogik E1210 and E1211 and start the Web Consoles for these two products.

Step 2: Configure and export the configuration files of these two models. The file names will be ik1210.txt and ik1211.txt.

Step 3: Use Ethernet cables to daisy-chain the W5340, E1210, and E1211, and connect to the host PC through the E1211's Ethernet port.

Step 4: Start ioAdmin with the selected W5340 and choose "I/O expansion."

W5340 - A online	ctive GPRS	I/O Ser	ver (4AI + 8	BDIO + 2RI	ELAY)	307			
Data Logging	🃋 🍣 Click&Go Lo	gic	👔 Server Info.	∫ ∰ Servi	er Settings (atalada a	Firmware Update			
V I/O Configuration		/O Expansio	ns	ics area w ∎Meter/Sens	or	Active Tags			
, -	_	_			I				
Expansion Modules					-	-			
Slot# Module	Connection		Descriptio	n	Status				
1									
3	-					_			
* You must restart th	he device for new	change(s)	to take effect	🐴 Add	😿 Remove				
Modbus Addresses						_			
Slot# Channel	Туре		Address(hex)	Address(dec)	Quantities				
]									
* The addresses will be update on next system restart.									
					😲 Refresh				

W5340 I/O sync rate: 2/sec

Step 5: Click the "Expansion Modules" row and then click the "ADD" button. ioAdmin will prompt you to import the E1200 series configuration.

Step 6: In the open file window, choose the configuration file for the E1210 (e.g., ik1210.txt).

Step 7: You can find the E1210 in the "Expansion Modules" table. Repeat steps 5 and 6 to add the E1211.

Step 8: After adding the E1210 and E1211, reboot the W5340 to activate this function.

Step 9: After rebooting, log in to ioAdmin as Administrator and choose "I/O Configuration." You will see the following screen, which indicates that the additional I/O channels were successfully installed.

W5340 - Active GPRS I/O Server (4AI + 8DIO + 2RELAY)								
online								
💒 Data Logging	💸 Click&Go L	ogic	👔 Server I	nfo.	🎷 Server Settin	gs j	💒 Firmware I	Jpdate
U LAN Setting	GPBS Settin	g	🏪 Network	Statistics	📔 🥷 Watchdo	• _ L	🗯 Message I	donitor
VI/U Contiguration								
🛄 W5340 🛄 E1210	🛄 E1211							
Channel# Range	Value	Min.	Max. 🗸	Channel	Mode	Status	Low	Hi <u>c</u> 🛆
[AI]:00 +7-10V	-0.000 V	-0.000 V	0.000	[D0]:04	DO	OFF		- 🗐
Channel# Operation	Value	Ur	nit 🗸	[D0]:05	DO	OFF		🗸
[VC]:00				Channel	Mode	Status	Low	High
Chappel Mode	Statue	Filter	Trigge	[RLY]:00	DO	OFF		
	OFF	50.0 ms		[RLY]:01	DO	OFF		
Office Office <thoffice< th=""> <thoffice< th=""> <thoffice< td="" th<=""></thoffice<></thoffice<></thoffice<>								

Step 10: Click&Go will continue running when the connection between the ioLogik W5300 and expansion modules is down,. You can use the trigger condition "Expansion module connection fail" to let Click&Go warn

you when the connection is down. To do this, choose the Click&Go Tab, adding the rules as shown in the following figure.

Step 11: Save the logic settings and restart the system. After restarting, click the "Run" button on the Click&Go panel to make sure the Click&Go rule is running.

Step 12: When a disconnection occurs, an SMS alarm message will be sent to the predefined mobile phone.

NOTE Three lines can be added to the "Expansion Modules" table in any order. The slot No. is based on the order of the list, and does not depend on the order in the which the expansion modules were added.

NOTE The following ioLogik E1200 models currently support I/O expansion: E1210 (16 DIs), E1211 (16 DOs), E1212 (8 DIs and 8 DIOs), E1214 (6 DIs and 6 Relays), and E1240 (8 DIs).

Using Modbus/TCP Protocol with Your Program

Scenario: Most customers would like to use their own HMI program to collect relevant information from different remote sites. The most common way of doing this is to use Modbus/TCP. The following example illustrates the procedure:

Environment:

1.	Active OPC server:	Public Static IP: 59.124.42.169
		Internal Static IP: 192.168.19.19
2.	Central site:	Internal Static IP: 59.124.42.169
3.	W5300 IP:	116.59.60.232 (a public IP is required)

Diagram:



We use ModScan32 to illustrate (ModScan32 is a product of WinTech, and can be downloaded from the WinTech website).

Step 1: Install ModScan32 on your central host, with IP address 59.124.42.169.

Step 2: Set up your micro controller as follows:

- Connect DO-4 to DI-0 and DI-1
- Set DO-4 as 1Hz pulse output.

Step 3: Power on the W5300 and check the I/O status in ioAdmin. The status of DI-0 and DI-1 should have changed to 1 Hz frequency.

Step 4: Configure GPRS communication on the GPRS "Dial UP" panel and then restart the ioLogik W5300. After restarting the system, the ioLogik W5300 should be assigned an IP address.

Step 5: If step 4 was completed successfully, remove the Ethernet console cable to force the W5300 get a response from the cellular network.

Step 6: From your computer's command line mode, ping IP address 116.59.60.232. If the ping is successful, proceed to the next step.

File Connection View Help		
P. II.)	D U O	

Step 7: Click on the ModScan32 icon to open ModScan32, as shown below.

Step 8: Click **Connection** on the toolbar and choose **Remote TCP/IP server** in the **Connect Using** column. Input the W5300's IP address in the **IP Address** column and then click **OK**.

Connection Det	ails		X
Connect U:	sing: Remote TCP/IP Server		Choose this option
	IP Address: Service Port:	116.59.60.232 502	
Baud Rate:	115200 💌	Hardware Flow	C Input the IP here
Word Length:	8 -	Delay O	ms after RTS before transmitting first character
Stop Bits:	1 -	Delay 0	ms after last character before releasing RTS
	I	Protocol Selections	1

Step 9: Choose New from the File menu.

ModScan32 - ModSca2	
<u>File Connection Setup View Window H</u> elp	
ModSca2	
Device Id: 1 Number of Polls: 149	
MODBUS Point Type Valid Slave Responses: 149	
Length: 100 01: COIL STATUS Reset Ctrs	
00001· <0> 00005· <0> 00009· <0> 00013· <0> 00017· <0> 00021· <0> 00025· <	(1)>
00002: <0> 00006: <0> 00010: <0> 00014: <0> 00018: <0> 00022: <0> 00026: <0 00003: <0> 00007: <0> 00011: <0> 00014: <0> 00018: <0> 00022: <0> 00026: <0	(0)
00004: <0> 00008: <0> 00012: <0> 00016: <0> 00016: <0> 00020: <0> 00024: <0> 00028: <	<0>
	_
For Help, press F1 Polls: 150 Resps:	149

Step 10: Look up the DI-0 and DI-1 Modbus addresses in the user's manual, as shown below.

8.2. 1xxxx Read only Coils (Support function 2).						
Reference @	Address	Data Type∉	Description -			
10001.	0x0000+	1 bite	CH0 DI Value@			
10002e	0x0001e	1 bite	CH1 DI Value			
100034	0x0002+	1 bite	CH2 DI Value			
10004 ₽	DI-0 Address	1 bite	CH3 DI Value@			
10005	DI O MARITI	1 bite	CH4 DI Value@			
10006~ DI-1 A	10006¢ 10007¢ DI-1 Address ¢		CH5 DI Value@			
10007.			CH6 DI Value@			
10008	0x0007¢	1 bite	CH7 DI Value@			
10013@	0x000Ce	1 bite	CH0 AI LED 1: On 0: Off.			
100140	0x000De	1 bite	CH1 AI LED 1: On 0: Off.			
10015+	0x000Ee	1 bite	CH2 AI LED 1: On 0: Off.			
10016-	0x000Ee	1 bite	CH3 ALLED 1: On 0: Offe			

Step 11: Input relevant information.

💶 ModSca2			🛛 🗖	
Address: 0001 Device Id: 1 MODBUS Point Type		vice Id: 1 DBUS Point Type	Number of Polls: 222 Valid Slave Responses: 222	
10001: <0>	Choose the	Input the first	Choose function code to "02: INPUT STATUS"	
	length	address		

Step 12: Choose the **Setup** option from the toolbar and click on **Data definition**. Next, change the **Scan Rate** value from 1000 ms to 200 ms.

Display Definition	×
Scan Rate: 200 (msecs)	
Modbus Data	
Slave Address: 1	
Point Type: 02 INPUT STATUS	
Point Address: 1	
Length: 2	
OK Cancel	

Step 13: You should now be able to see the DI-0 and DI-1 real time status.



Using Counter to Get Meter Readings and Statistics

Scenario: In water pipeline monitoring applications, water flow volume is a very important monitoring factor, since it can be used as an indication of leaking. The sensor used to monitor water flow volume is called a flow meter. Most flow meters have a pulse output of 4 to 20 mA signal output, which the user needs to convert to water flow in their own PC software. In this case, we will show you how to use the ioLogik W5300's virtual channel function to convert the counter input signal to the actual flow volume.

Setup Procedure:

Step 1: Open ioAdmin and set up your micro controller as follows:

- Connect DO-4 to DI-0 and DI-1.
- 1.2. Configure DO-4 for 1 Hz pulse output.
- 1.3. Configure DI-0 for counter input mode.

Step 2: We assume that DI-0 is already connected to the flow meter.

Step 3: Right click on DI-0 from the I/O Configuration panel.

Step 4: Select the Counter Scaling tab in the popup window.

👔 DI Channel #1
👰 DI Config 💷 DI Test 📝 Alias Name 📮 Counter Scaling
I Enable
Slope-intercept formula
Result = Counter Value × J 5 + 0
Result Unit ml/s
Update every 5 sec(s)
Apply to all channels

Step 5: Configure the scaling formula and update the sampling time.

Step 6: Close the popup window.
Step 7: Choose virtual channel (shown as VC-00), and select the source channel. We use DI-00 for this example.

Virtual Channel ≢0					
🕰 Channel Config 📔 Alias Name					
🔽 En	able				
L.	Physical I/O Channel(s)				
	🔿 Al Channel:	AI-00			
	Counter:	DI-00			
	Expansion Module:	Slot#1 E1210 Flow_#1-03			
	Operation:	Average			
	Time Interval:	1 (1-65535)			
		🗸 Apply			

Step 8: Select the operation mode from Max, Min., Average, Accumulation, Instantaneous, and Incremental.

Step 9: Close the popup window.

Step 10: Check the value on the I/O configuration Panel. The virtual channel value can be updated to AOPC with the Active Tags function.

Record your I/O Data in the Data Log File

Scenario: A cellular communication system has lost its connection unexpectedly. If the user stores data in a PC database, the database may lose data when it is disconnected. For this reason, the ioLogik W5300 provides a front-end data logging function with its own built-in SD slot for storing the I/O data. The data file can be downloaded to the host PC via the TFTP protocol. By using the SD card solution, users can avoid the "missing data" problem that plagues traditional solutions.

Setup Procedure:

Step 1: Open ioAdmin in administrator mode.

Step 2: Choose the Data Logging tab.

💒 Firmware Update 🛛 🕡 LAN	Setting 🔰 🛼 GF	RS Setting	Network Statistics	Watchdog	🛎 Message Monitor
♀ I/O Configuration	ns 🛛 🔐 Meter/Sensor	🐄 Active Tags	💒 Data Logging 🛛 💝 Clic	ck&Go Logic 🔰 🐞 Server	Info. 🛛 📑 Server Settings
TFTP Server Setting					
Address: 192.168.19.203	Port: 69		C Refresh		
E- 🛄 W5340					~
Slot#1 E1210-<192.168.19.243> Slot#2 E1211-<192.168.19.244>		W5340			
	ALL AI Channels				
			2		
		1 AP02 1 AP0			
			Logging per: 1 vil	ns	
	- ALL DI Channels				
	ALL DI CHarmeis				
	CH-00 CH-01	CH-02 CH-	D3 🔲 CH-04 📄 CH-05		
	CH-06 CH-07				
	- C ALL DO Channels -				
		LH+U2 LH+	J3 LH-U4 LH-U5		
	CH-06 CH-07	CH-08 CH-	19		
	ALL Virtual Channels				
	CH-00 CH-01	□ CH-02 □ CH-	03 T CH-04 T CH-05		
		E CH-08 E CH-	19 Logging per: 1	mins	
			√ Lindate	7	
			C abaaa		✓

Step 3: Input the TFTP IP address.

Step 4: Select which channels you would like to record and the corresponding frequency.

Step 5: Select the update schedule in the scheduler.

Step 6: Make sure the SD card is installed.

Step 7: Reboot the ioLogik W5300.

Step 8: You will receive the data file at the time indicated by the scheduler.

Attaching a Field Serial Device to a Serial Port

Scenario: In the water industry, warning systems use both IOs and serial meters to get complete status information. The ioLogik W5300 has built-in serial ports that support attaching field serial meters with RS-232 or RS-485.

Setup Procedure:

Step 1: Start ioAdmin as administrator.

Step 2: Choose the Meter/Sensor tab.

Server Setting	s 📔 💒 Firmware Update	LAN Setting GPRS Setting	Network Statistics	Watchdog	😁 Message Monitor
VI/U Configurat	tion	Theter/Sensor	🖉 Data Logging	Viick&Go Logi	c 👔 Server Info.
🦈 Serial Port					
Port Setting					
Baudrate:	9600 💌	OP Mode:			
Stop Bits:	1	Modbus TCP <-> Modbu	ıs RTU Gateway	<u> </u>	🖌 Update
Mode:	RS-485 /2Wire 💌	W5340 Unit ID : 1			
Flow Control:	none	Serial Response Timeout (ms)	: 2500 🚖	C	C Refresh
Data Bits:	8 🔹				
Parity:	none				

Step 3: Set the serial port parameters: RS-232, RS-485, Baudrate, Stop Bits, etc.

Step 4: Click **Modbus TCP** \rightarrow **Modbus RTU Gateway** to choose the operation mode. There are two modes to choose from: transparent mode and Modbus/RTU mode.

Step 5: Connect the field serial device via the serial port, making sure that the signal wiring is correct.

Step 6: Use the Modbus Protocol to exchange data between the host PC and attached serial device.

Connecting to a SCADA System

Scenario: Most control centers use SCADA systems, such as InTouch, to monitor the status of their entire system. The ioLogik W5300 with Active OPC server can feed data into the SCADA system. In this situation, the SCADA system can use its built-in OPC Client/Server architecture to control the system.

Environment:

SCADA System and Active OPC Server: Public Static IP: 59.124.42.169 Internal Static IP: 192.168.19.19

Central site:

Internal Static IP: 192.168.19.19

Diagram:



Setup Procedure:

Step 1: Install the SCADA system and Active OPC server on the same host PC with IP address 59.124.42.169.

Step 2: Open ioAdmin as administrator.

Step 3: Choose Active Tags and input the host PC IP address in the Active OPC Server Address column.

Step4: Select 4 AIs for update tags and then click the Create Tags button.

Prover Settings Zer Firmware Update (U LAN Setting) GPBS Setting ↓ Network Statistics (Watchdog) ⊙ Message Monitor VI/D Configuration 1/1/D Expansions 1/4Meter/Sensor ≪ Active Tags 2/2Data Logging ◇ Click&Go Logic ↓ Server Info.
Image: Server Address: 59.124.42.169 Port: 9900 Heartbeat Interval: 0 sec (0 for disable, or range 1-65635) Update
W5340 W5340 South E 1210-(192,168,19,243>) Enable All Al Channels Al-00 On Change 5.00 % Update per 1 sec (1-65535) Al-01 On Change 5.00 % Update per 1 sec (1-65535) Al-02 On Change 5.00 % Update per 1 sec (1-65535) Al-03 Ø On Change 5.00 % Ø Update per 1 sec (1-65535) Al-03 Ø On Change 5.00 % Ø Update per 1 sec (1-65535) DI/D0 Global Setting(include expansion modules) Update by: Ø // 0 On Change interval 1 sec (1-65535) DI/D0 Channels Enable All DI Channels Enable Al
- Frable All Do Channels

Step 5: ioAdmin will prompt you to restart the device.

Step 6: Open Active OPC server. You will see the device and data for 4 AIs in the display window.

STANLEY UU NB	Tag Name	Description	Value	Status	Channel	Quality	BAW/	Unit	Tune	Active Tar
- A iol onik	ALOD	Al	0.000	o tativo	0	GOOD	Read Only	+/.10/	double	
B 192 168 19 242	AI-01	ΔI	0.000		1	6000	Read Only	+/-10/	double	Ý
PumpingStation#1	AI-02	Al	0.001		2	GOOD	Read Only	+/-10V	double	Ý
I S01-ExtensionMo	AI-03	AI	0.001		3	GOOD	Read Only	+/-10V	double	Ý
CO2 ExtensionMo	Comm-Slot-01	Comm-Slot	1		1	GOOD	Read/Write	Link/UnLink	boolean-bit	Y
SU2-Extensionimu	Comm-Slot-02	Comm-Slot	1		2	GOOD	Read/Write	Link/UnLink	boolean-bit	Y
	Comm-Slot-03	Comm-Slot	0		3	GOOD	Read/Write	Link/UnLink	boolean-bit	Y
	SysConnect-00	System Connection	1		0	GOOD	Read Only	Link/UnLink	boolean-bit	Y

Step 7: Connect to the SCADA system and choose the OPC server as Moxa Active OPC Server.

Step 8: Follow SCADA instruments to create data tags for these 4 analog inputs.

Step 9: After creating these 4 tags, place them in a suitable position on the SCADA screen. You can find these values in the SCADA display.

Handling Front-End Events and Alarms

Scenario: This application uses many unmanned sites, and the customer would like to receive an alarm if the monitored status changes. We assume that the water level of the water tank is measured with DI-1. The DI-1 starts as OFF, which indicates a normal water level. If the water's level reaches the high limit, the DI-1 status will change to ON. In addition, the SMS alarm will be initiated and sent directly to your mobile phone.

Setup Procedure:

Step 1: We will assume that DI-1 is already connected with the water level (On/Off) sensor.

Step 2: Start ioAdmin as administrator.

Step 3: Click the Click&Go Logic tab and double click the blank rule.

Step 4: Input the Click&Go logic shown below (refer to Chapter 4 for details). If DI=On Then Send SMS

Step 5: Don't forget to set up the phone number shown at the bottom of the message window.

Logic #0 Configuration			
✓ Enable ✓ Enable Logic ✓	. THEN Short Message Service <empty> SMS Content</empty>	ELSE <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre>	
<empty></empty>	Message Content Water Level = <s:00.c:05></s:00.c:05>		
* Relation between conditions : AND Equivalent Logic Statement : <if> (DI-1 ON) <then> (Send SMS every 0 sec.)</then></if>		SMS Phone Book Phone Book # Phone Number #0 #1	Description
	Message Format: © ASCII	#2 #3 #4	
	* Sent every 0	Retry: 60 Interval: 0	sec
		•	K Cancel

Step 6: Close the popup window, click Upload to ioLogik, and then reboot the device.

Step 7: After rebooting, click **Run**. The logic will go live. Once the water level is detected by a sensor, your mobile phone will receive the SMS.

NOTE	1. The above procedure can be handled over the LAN or from a remote location.
	2. The E-Mail, SNMP Trap, and TCP/UDP alarm can be configured in the same way.

Enabling the Power Saving Function and Secure Wake on Call

Scenario: We illustrate how to use the ioLogik W5300's power management function when using a battery power supply.

Setup Procedure:

Step 1: Start ioAdmin as administrator.

Step 2: Select the **GPRS Settings** tab and set the operation mode to **On Demand**. The GPRS will remain in GSM standby mode. The I/O function, Click&Go, and Data Logging functions will continue to work properly.

♀ I/O Configuration ┃ ➡ I/O Expansions	Meter/Sensor	📔 🍣 Click&Go Logic 🔰 🅡 Server Info.
Server Settings Errmware Update	LAN Setting Higher GPHS Setting Network Statistics	🛛 📒 Watchdog 👘 🥌 Message Monitor
Active OPC Setting Address: 192.168.19.203	Port: 9900	
Dial-up Setting User Name: Password: SIM PIN: *APN: *Band: 900_1800 MHz	GPRS Status Initialize SIM Card(IP:0.0.0.0) GPRS Error SIM Card isn't installed Signal Strength RSSI:0	
Operation Mode C Always ON C On Demand C Click&Gol C Wake On Call C Data Log Schedule	Caller IDs Phone Number 1: Phone Number 2: Phone Number 3: Phone Number 4: Phone Number 5: Update	
✓ Update	C Refresh	

Step 3: Checkmark the "Wake on Call" checkbox.

Step 4: Input the appropriate phone numbers in the Caller ID column. You may input a maximum of 5 phone numbers.

Step 5: After restarting the system, you can use your cell phone to connect the device to the GPRS network.

4 Utilities

n this chapter, we explain how to use ioAdmin to configure your ioLogik product.

The following topics are covered in this chapter:

ioAdmin System Requirements

- Features of ioAdmin
- ioAdmin Basic Functions
- > ioAdmin Administrator Functions
- Server Settings Panel
- LAN Setting Panel
- > I/O Configuration Panel
- > Active Tags Panel
- GPRS Settings Panel
- > Cellular Reconnection
- Meter/Sensor
- Data Logging Panel
- > Firmware Update Panel
- Watchdog Panel
- Click&Go Logic Panel

Active OPC Server

- > OLE for Process Control
- > Active OPC Server Lite—From Pull to Push

G Features of Active OPC Server Lite

- Automatic Tag Generation
- > Active Tag Updates with Heartbeat Detection
- > Dynamic IP Address Support

□ Active OPC Server Lite Overview

- > Installing Active OPC Server Lite
- > Installing OPC Core Components
- > Main Screen Overview
- Menu Bar

Tag Generation

OPC Test Client

ioAdmin System Requirements

ioLogik Active Cellular Micro Controllers can be managed and configured over the Ethernet or GPRS network with ioAdmin, a Windows utility provided with your ioLogik. ioAdmin's graphical user interface gives you easy access to all status information and settings. ioAdmin can also be used to configure Click&Go rules to provide front-end event handling capabilities.

Hardware Requirements				
CPU	Intel Pentium (Pentium 4 and above)			
RAM	512 MB (1024 MB recommended)			
Network Interface 10/100Mb Ethernet				
Software Requirements				
Operating System	Microsoft Windows 2000, XP or later			
Editor(Not necessary) Microsoft Office 2003 (Access 2003) or later				

Features of ioAdmin

Remote management

Over the Ethernet or GPRS network, ioAdmin allows users to

- Search and configure multiple ioLogiks.
- Perform I/O status monitoring and control
- Use active message monitoring
- Use Click&Go local logic control configuration
- Use the firmware upgrade interface
- Restart the ioLogik
- Reset to factory defaults

On-line Wiring Guide

A wiring guide can be opened from within ioAdmin for your convenience. The easily accessible wiring guide can save administrators much time while planning or troubleshooting.

Configuration File

ioAdmin allows the entire configuration of the ioLogik W5300 series to be saved as a file. The file is viewable in text format and serves three purposes:

- As a record or backup of your configuration.
- As a template for configuring other ioLogik W5300 units.
- As a quick reference guide for you to configure Modbus drivers in a SCADA system.

The file includes the following information:

- File title, Date, and Time
- Model Information
- System Configuration
- Modbus Address

Device Management List

ioAdmin can import and export a list of ioLogik devices that are being managed. This file can make it easier to manage all devices on the network, and includes the following information:

- Device name
- Module
- IP address
- Unit ID

ioAdmin Basic Functions

Main Screen Overview

This is ioAdmin's main screen. The main window defaults to the I/O Configuration panel, which displays a figure of your unit with the status of every I/O channel. The other tabs in the main window take you to device and network settings, and further functions are available when you log onto the ioLogik. Note that configuration options are not available until you log in as administrator.



1. Title	2. Menu bar	3. Quick link	4. Navigation panel
5. Main window	6. Sync. rate status	7. Status bar	

Title

The Title shows you which program is opened. In this case, it indicates that Moxa ioAdmin is running.

Menu Bar

The Menu bar has four items: File, System, Sort, and Help.

File

From the File menu, you can export a list of ioLogiks that are currently displayed in the navigation panel. You also can import a list into ioAdmin.



When importing/exporting a device list, you will be prompted to select which ioLogik on the list needs to be imported or exported. When a popup window appears, click the "folder" icon to select/key-in the file name to save/import a specific file.

Select micro Controller to Import	Select micro Controller to Export
Select Server List File to Import : C:\Documents and Settings\Stanley_Liu\\K@\Yest.st ✓ Select All ✓ unSelect All ✓ Select All ✓ unSelect All ✓ Import: ✓ W5340 - 192.168.19.30 ✓ Ø 2 · w5340 - 192.168.127.254 ✓ Ø 3PumpingStation#1 · w5340 - 192.168.19.242 ✓ Ø 3PumpingStation#1 · w5340 - 192.168.19.242 ✓ Ø 4 · w5340 - 192.168.19.245 ✓ Ø 5 · w5340 - 192.168.19.241 ✓ Ø 6 · w5340 - 192.168.19.241 ✓ Ø 6 · w5340 - 192.168.19.241 ✓ Ø 6 · w5340 - 192.168.19.19 ✓ Ø 5 · w5340 - 192.168.19.241 ✓ Ø 6 · w5340 - 192.168.19.241 ✓ Ø 6 · w5340 - 192.168.19.241 Ø 6 · w5340 - 192.168.19.241 ✓ Ø 6 · w5340 - 192.168.19.241 Ø 6 · w5340 - 192.168.19.241 ✓ Ø 6 · w5340 - 192.168.19.241 Ø 6 · w5340 - 192.168.19.241 ✓ Ø 8 · JASMIN_LIU · Active-OPC · 192.168.19.241 Ø 8 · JASMIN_LIU · Active-OPC · 192.168.19.241	✓ Select All ✓ unSelect All ✓ □ ·W5340 · 192.168.127.254 ✓ □ ·W5340 · 192.168.19.18.19.190 ✓ □ ·W5340 · 192.168.19.241 ✓ □ ·W5340 · 192.168.19.45 ✓ □ ·JASMIN_LUU · Active-OPC · 192.168.19.221 ✓ □ JASMIN_LUU · Active-OPC · 192.168.19.242 ✓ □ SW-PUBLIC · Active-OPC · 192.168.19.19 ✓ □ SW-PUBLIC · Active-OPC · 192.168.19.30
✓ OK X Cancel	Select Server List File to Export :

The file will have an .SLT extension and can be opened as a text file. The server list will provide the basic information for each server, such as **Device Name**, **Model**, **IP address**, and **Unit ID**.

System

Several operations can be accessed from the System menu.



The Auto Scan ioLogik Devices

function searches for ioLogiks on the network. When connecting for the first time, or when recovering from a network disconnection, you can use this command to find any ioLogik that is connected to the physical network.

Select auto search tupe			
Ethernet micro Contro	➤ Start Search		
🔲 RS-232/485 Remote I/O (This will take seve	aral minutes)		
Search a range of addresses			
Cent ID Address 192 192 19 10 1			
Starti Addess, 102.100.10.1	C Network Marker 255 255 0		
	• NEWDIK Mask: 200.200.200		
Search all support models			
□ E2210 □ E2212 □ E2214	□ E2240 □ E2242 □ E2260 □ E2262		
j NA4010 j✔ W5340 j W5312 j	A-0PC W5340-1		
Found adapter(s)			
0 Device(s) were found !	MAC Address (They ID Description		
	MAC Address / Onicity Description		
	🔀 Stop		
1	3		

The auto scan function allows you to search for ioLogik devices automatically. You can search for these devices by type, IP range, or model name.

By Type: Search for an ioLogik device by Ethernet micro controller or Remote I/O type.

By Range: You can define a range for searching by defining a starting IP address and an ending IP address, or by using the netmask.

By Model: Search for selected models

Which device is found it will be shown bottom at the bottom of the window.

Click **Start Search** to start searching.

Network Interface allows you to select a network to use (if the PC has multiple network adaptors installed). The default network interface will be the same as the Windows' setting. Make sure the interface is correct when connecting to the ioLogik device; otherwise, no devices will be found.

I/O Status Refresh Rate is used to adjust how often the ioLogik is polled for device status by the ioAdmin utility. The current rate is displayed on the status bar at the bottom of the window.

Note: The higher sync rates result in higher loads on the network.

TCP Socket Timeout Interval allows you to select the preferred timeout value for TCP socket communication.

COM Port Setting is used to set the default parameters for the ioAdmin utility to establish a Modbus connection, such as baudrate, data bits, and timeout interval. For most applications, this will involve connecting to ioLogik R-series devices.

Active Message Listen Port specifies the port number to use for Active Messages. If your network uses a firewall, you can coordinate this setting with your firewall settings to ensure that active messages get through.

Reset NA4010 Network Adaptor IP is used to re-assign an IP address to the NA-4010 network as reported by the ioLogik W5300 series adaptor, for ioLogik 4000 systems.

Sort

The **Sort** menu allows the Devices list in the navigation panel to be sorted by connection, model, location, or Active OPC.



Help

ioAdmin provides a wiring guide for the ioLogik W5300 series. You can access the wiring guide by right-clicking the ioLogik figure in the I/O Configuration panel. Select "Wiring Guide" in the submenu to open a help file showing the unit's wiring information and electrical characteristics.

You can also access the On-line Wiring Guide through the Help menu on the menu bar.



Quick Links

Quick links are a collection of commonly used functions, including the search and the sort function.

Search the network for ioLogik devices		8	Search the network for ioLogik devices
--	--	---	--

"Auto Scan ioLogik devices" allows users to search and locate an ioLogik on the same physical network, or specify a remote IP address to connect to a remote ioLogik.

ءِ 💺 🛛 🖉 🚆	Sorting method:
------------	-----------------

ICON	Function Name	Navigation Panel View
1 14	Sort by ioLogik Device Connection	 Host : [192.168.19.207] → → ioLogik → → 10 192.168.19.203 → → 10 ↓ √5340 → → 10 192.168.19.207
	Sort by ioLogik Device Type	Host : [192.168.19.207] Host : [192.168.19.207] Host : [192.168.19.207] Host : [192.168.19.207] Host : [192.168.19.207]
×.	Sort by ioLogik Device Location	
1	Sort by Active OPC	

NOTE The default location is "Empty." If you do not set the location in the ioLogik W5300, the navigation panel will group all "Empty" locations together.

The navigation panel shows an overview of the ioLogik device in the network as defined by the sorting method. The default sorting view is "By Connection". You can choose a different sorting method by clicking the quick link buttons. This panel also includes many functions, such as connect and disconnect. More advanced functions require the administrator's password.

A function menu is accessed by right clicking on the server model name in the navigation panel. The menu lists both basic functions and advanced functions:

Basic Functions: Add, Connect, and Disconnect

Add ioLogik ioLogik device: Select ioLogik tag and right click the tag. Select the "Add ioLogik device" command to add an ioLogik device or Active OPC server manually.

🙀 MOXA ioAdmin						
<u>F</u> ile	<u>S</u> ystem	S <u>o</u> rt	<u>H</u> elp			
Host : [192.168.19.203]						
	= IOLOgik	<u>A</u> dd io	Logik devi	ice		

Connect: Select the "Connect" command to try connecting over the network to the selected ioLogik.

Disconnect: Select the "Disconnect" command to drop the network connection with the selected ioLogik.

Advanced Functions: Delete, Restart, Reset, Import/Export Config File

You must be logged in as administrator to use these commands.



Delete ioLogik device: Select this command to remove the selected ioLogik. **Note: The ioLogik must be disconnected first to use this command.**

Restart System: Select this command to restart the selected ioLogik.

Reset to Default: Select this command to reset all settings on the selected ioLogik, including console password, to factory default values.

Export System Config: Select this command to export the selected ioLogik's configuration to a text file. We strongly recommend that you use this method to back up your configuration after you have finished configuring the ioLogik for your application.

Import System Config: Select this command to load a configuration for the selected ioLogik from a configuration text file. The new configuration will not take effect until the ioLogik has been restarted. This command can be used to restore a configuration after loading the factory defaults, or to duplicate a configuration to multiple ioLogik units.

ioLogik W5340 Network I	/O Server Configuration						
[System Information]							
Date: 2009/02/22							
Time: 17:34:04	Time: 17:34:04						
Click&Go= V2.0							
MOS= V3.2.26							
[1. Model]							
MOD TYPE=W5340 - Active	GPRS I/O Server (8DIO +	4AI + 2Relav)					
MOD_LOC=		2.					
MOD_NAME=							
-							
[2. I/O Configurations]							
DI00=0,(DI),	DI00 FILTER=100,(50.000	ms)					
DI01=0,(DI),	DI01 FILTER=100, (50.000	ns)					
DI02=0,(DI),	DI02 FILTER=100, (50.000	ns)					
DI03=0,(DI),	DI03_FILTER=100,(50.000	ns)					
DOB4=8 (DO)	NABA P⊍N=8 (Aff)	0004 SAFE=0 (0ff)					
D005=0.(D0).	DOB5 PWN=B.(Off).	DOOS SAFF=0.(Off)					
D005 0,(00),	DOB6 PWN=8.(Off).	DOB6 SAFF=0.(Off)					
D007=0.(D0).	D007 PWN=0.(0ff).	$DOR7 SAFF=R_(Off)$					
Relay00=1,(Pulse),	Relay00 PWN=0,(Stop),	Relay00 SAFE=0,(Stop),	Relay00 LOW=1,(1500.000ms),	Relay00 HIGH=1,(1500.000ms)			
Relay01=0,(DO), Relay01	_PWN=0,(Off), Relay01	_SAFE=1,(On)	2				

Main Window

The Main Window allows users to view the I/O status, ioLogik system information, and check the Message Monitor, without needing to log in to the ioLogik. However, you will need to log in to perform configuration and operation tasks.

I/O Configuration Panel (General)

The **I/O Configuration** panel shows the status of every I/O channel. This is the default panel when you first open ioAdmin. Input channels are listed on the left and output channels are listed on the right. This information is easy to find in ioAdmin.

Eirmware Unda	te 🧯	LAN Setting	🔰 🛼 GPRS S	etting	1	Network Statistics	🌻 V	/atchdog	🗯 Message	e Monitor
💡 I/O Configuration	1/0 Expa	ansions 🔰 📑 M	eter/Sensor	🛪 Active Tags	2	Data Logging	🔷 🖓 Click&Go Lo	gic 📔 🅡 Serv	/er Info. 🏼 📑	Server Settings
W5340	🖼 w5340									
Channel#	Range	Value	Min.	Max.	^ Cha	nnel	Mode	Status	Low	High
[AI]:00	+7-10V	0.000 V	-0.000 V	0.000 V]:04	DO	OFF		
[AI]:01	+7-10V	0.001 V	0.000 V	0.001 V	[DO]:05	DO	OFF		
[AI]:02	+7-10V	0.001 V	-0.079 V	0.081 V	Y [DO]:06	DO	OFF		
Channel#	Operation	Value	U	nit	^ [DO]:07	DO	OFF		
[VC]:00										
[VC]:01				-	Cha	nnel	Mode	Status	Low	High
[VC]:02					V [RL	r]:00	DO	OFF		
Channel	Mode	Status	Filter	Trigger	[RL'	7]:01	DO	OFF		
[D1]:00	DI	OFF	50.0 ms							
[DI]:01	DI	OFF	50.0 ms							
1011.00	N	orr	F0 0		⊻					
C Refresh										

Server Info Panel

Server information, such as firmware version, is displayed on the **Server Info** panel. This panel allows you to look up the GPRS IP address whenever you need it.

💡 I/O Con			
Address	Value/Status	Access	Description
34097	0x1393	Read	Vendor ID
34098	0x0001	Read	Unit ID for MODBUS/RTU
34100	Moxa Technologies Inc.,	Read	Vendor Name
34101	W5340 Active GPRS I/O Server	Read	Product Name
34103	V1.4	Read	Firmware Version
34104	Build10032613 (03/26/2010)	Read	Firmware Release Date
34120	V1.1	Read	ADC Version
34105	2	Read	Number of TCP connection
34106	0x0100	Read	Ethernet Interface Speed, 10/100
34107	00-90-E8-1A-EA-61	Read	LAN MAC Address
44097	192.168.127.253	Read/Write	LAN IP Address
44098	255.255.255.0	Read/Write	LAN Subnet Mask
44099	0.0.0.0	Read/Write	LAN Gateway
34123	0.0.0	Read	GPRS IP
34111	734	Read	System Elapsed Time (in sec)
44100	60	Read/Write	Modbus/TCP Alive Check Timeout
44101	0041 0018 0015 0012 0004 2010	Read/Write	System Local Time
44102	50	Read/Write	System Time Zone
44104	255.255.255.255	Read/Write	DNS1 Server Address
44105	255.255.255.255	Read/Write	DNS2 Server Address
44111	0	Read/Write	Timeout for Communication Watchdog
44112	0	Read/Write	Flag for Communication Watchdog

Server Settings Panel (General)

Click the Server Settings tab to log in as an ioAdmin administrator, which is required to gain access to the ioLogik configuration options. If a password has not been set up, simply click Login and leave the Password entry field blank.

Password for entry :	Htings Message Monitor
Management Settings	Time Settings
Change Password (8 char max.): Reconfilm Password: Server Name (18 char max.): Server Location (18 char max.): Update	Local : Date : 2007 * 25 * 218 * Time : 14 * 40 * : 3 * Time Zone : (GMT)Greenwich Mean Time: Dut * Time Server :
	C Refresh

Message Monitor Panel (General)

The Message Monitor panel will display any TCP/UDP Active Messages reported by the ioLogik W5300. When you install the unit for the first time, the ruleset will not have been defined yet, so there will be no messages on the Message Monitor Panel. When a ruleset has been defined and activated, any TCP/UDP messages that have been triggered by sensor events will be shown on the Message Monitor panel. Refer to Chapter 4 for information on how to define rules for active I/O messaging.

	🔽 1/0 Configuration 🔐 Server Info. 🛛 🚽 Server Settings 🛸 Message Monitor	
l	UDP TCP	
1		

Messages can be displayed in ASCII, HEX or UCS2. To display messages in HEX, make sure the "HEX" button at the bottom of the window is checked. UCS2 stands for "Unicode System," which supports multiple languages.

Sync. rate status

The current sync rate is displayed on the bar at the bottom of the window. The number shows how often the ioLogik is polled for device status from the ioAdmin utility. The rate can be adjusted by clicking **Menu Bar** \rightarrow **System** \rightarrow **I/O Status Refresh Rate**

Note: The higher sync rates result in higher loads on the network.

Status bar

The status bar shows ioAdmin status information, such as program ready, searching ioLogik I/O, time, etc.

ioAdmin Administrator Functions

For full access to all configuration options, log in as administrator from the Server Settings panel. This is required whenever you start up ioAdmin or boot up or restart the ioLogik. When you install the ioLogik for the first time, the password will be blank; in this case, just click **Login**. Additional functions are available after logging in, including the following tabs:

LAN Setting Handler Constraints Constraints Mathematical Constraints Constrai

When making configuration changes, you will need to click **Update** or **Apply** to save the changes. Some changes will require that the unit be restarted in order to take effect.



ATTENTION

You MUST log in to access administrator functions, including Network, Communication Watchdog Timer, and Firmware Update panels. If you forget the password, hold down the reset button to clear the password and load factory defaults. This will result in the loss of all configuration settings and your Click&Go logic rules that have already been configured.

Server Settings Panel

You can set up a password, server name, location, date, time zone, and time server on the Server Settings panel. ioAdmin supports long server names and a location description up to 58 chars.

Firmware Update 🛛 🌾 Click&Go Logic 🔹 💭	Watchdon Active Tags Zel Data Logging Active Tags Setting
Enter Password :	Ry Login Logout
Management Settings	Time Settings
Change Password (8 char max.) : Reconfirm Password : Server Name : Server Name : Server Location : Ser	Local : Date : 2009 2 2 2 2 Time : 18 2 5 2 2 5 Time Zone : (GMT)Greenwich Mean Time: Dut T Time Server : Update
	C Refresh

LAN Setting Panel

The **LAN Setting** panel is available after you log in as an administrator. You will be able to configure IP settings, Modbus/TCP Alive Check Timeout settings, DNS settings, and SNMP settings.

IP Settings

You can set up a static or dynamic IP address for the ioLogik, as well as the subnet mask and gateway address. Click **Accessible IP** if you wish to allow only certain IP addresses to have network access to the ioLogik and attached sensors. Access will be granted only to the IP addresses that you list in the Accessible IP screen. Any requests from sources that are not on the accessible IP list will be unable to use Modbus/TCP or ioAdmin to access the ioLogik.

Modbus/TCP Alive Check Timeout Settings

The Modbus/TCP Alive Check Timeout is designed to avoid TCP connection failure. If the network host is unable to respond due to hardware failure or a network problem, the ioLogik will continue to wait for a response from the host. This will cause the TCP port to be occupied indefinitely by the host. When **Modbus/TCP idle connection timeout interval** is enabled, the ioLogik will automatically close the TCP connection when there is no TCP activity for the specified time.

📰 Firmware Update 🛛 💝 Click&Go Logic 📄 🤤	Watchdog 🔰 😹 Active Tags 📄 💒 Data Logging 📄 🚢 GPRS Setting
💡 I/O Configuration 🛛 🕡 Server Info.	💕 Server Settings 👘 Message Monitor 👘 LAN Setting
Number of Modbus/TCP connection(s): 2 IP Settings IP Configuration : Static IP Address : 192.168.19.203 Subnet Mask : 255.255.255.0 Gateway : 0.0.0 MAC : 00-90-E8-0D-0E-40 Accessible IP V Update	SNMP Settings
Enable Modbus/TCP lide connection timeout interval : 60 sec ✓ Update	
DNS Settings DNS #1 : 255.255.255 DNS #2 : 255.255.255 VIpdate	C Refresh

DNS Settings

Use this field to specify the IP addresses of one or two DNS servers. DNS servers can be used to find available e-mail addresses when setting up Click&Go rules.

SNMP Settings

The ioLogik W5300 provides SNMP v2 (Simple Network Management Protocol) to monitor network and I/O devices with SNMP Network Management software. It is useful for building automation and telecom applications. Use these fields to enable SNMP and set the read and write community strings.

I/O Configuration Panel

When logged in as administrator, double click on a channel on the **I/O Configuration** panel to configure that channel's settings. A window will open with configuration options for that channel. After the channel has been configured, click **Apply** to implement the new settings.



NOTE Right click the window to change the view to show or not show the product picture. "Horizontal View" includes the product picture, whereas "Vertical View" does not show the product picture.

The ioLogik W5340 is equipped with 4 AI (analog input) channels that can be set individually to ± 150 mV, ± 500 mV, ± 5 V, ± 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 0 to 20 mA, and 4 to 20 mA. You may also set all channels at once using the "Apply to all channels" check box. **Alias Name** helps users configure the alias of an AI channel. The alias can be

monitored by the ioAdmin utility, or can be queried using a user-defined program based on the Moxa MXIO library, or a standard Modbus/TCP protocol.

AI Channel #0	
🙅 Al Config 🔐 Alias Name I⊄ Enable Channel -	
Range Settings Input Range : +/-10V Reset Min Reset Max	
₩ Enable Auto Scaling	
© Point-Slope formula	Al Config 💱 Alias Name
Min(n1): [-10.000 Min(n2): [-10.000	Alias Name
Max(m1): 10,000 Max(m2): 10,000	Charael Marsa
Unit: V Unit: V / none V Result = n2 + (input - n1) x [(m2-n2)/(m1-n1)]	
Slope-intercept formula M: 1.000 D: 0.000 Writ: V "Result = M x Input + D	Change the Name here!
Apply to all channels	

Users can disable the unused AI channel by un-checking the **Enable** check box to increase the sampling rate.

Enabling the Auto Scaling function will linearly convert the actual current or voltage value into other user defined units, such as percentage or ppm (parts per million).

Two scaling methods are available; the slope formula method, and the slope-intercept method.

AI Channel #1		
🧟 Al Config B≱ Alias Name ▼ Enable Channel		
Range Settings Input Range : 4-20mA		
 Point-Slope formula Actual Min(n1): [4,000 Max(m1): [17 Unit: mA Unit: mA Win(n2): [5 Unit: Level / none ▼ *Result = n2 + (input - n1) x [(m2-n2)/(m1-n1)] 		
C Slope-intercept formula M; 1.000 D; 0.000 Unit: mA ImA / none		
Apply to all channels OK Cancel		

Auto Scaling can also help to eliminate high or low end extremes. For example, if 17 mA represents a dangerous high temperature, there is no need to get a temperature that is even higher. In this case, you can cut off values over 17 mA and convert to a proper danger level, such as Level 5. In slope formula mode, there is an extra unit for the time interval designed to convert to a rate unit, such as ml/s, or l/m. The converted value can be used in the Virtual Channel function, which includes common statistical functions, such as Min, Max, AVG, Inc, and ACC.

The **Reset Min** and **Reset Max** buttons will clear the minimum or maximum values recorded and displayed in the ioAdmin main window.

Channel#	Range	Value	Min.	Max.
[AI]:00	+/-10V	0.000 V	0.000 V	0.683 V
[AI]:01	+7-10V	0.000 V	0.000 V	0.672 V
[AI]:02	+/-10V	0.001 V	0.000 V	0.001 V
[AI]:03	+7-10V	0.001 V	0.000 V	0.001 V

Configuring Virtual Channels

The ioLogik W5300 has 10 internal virtual channels to support front-end statistics functions, such as Max, Min, Average, Accumulation, Instantaneous, and Incremental. The data source is the real I/O channel, such as AI and DI counters, some of which need to be converted to the appropriate time unit.-The operation is illustrated below.



After double-clicking on a virtual channel a popup window will appear (see below). First select the physical source I/O. There are three types: AI, Counter, and I/Os from expansion modules.

Virtual (Channel #0		X
🙅 Char	nnel Config 🛛 💱 Alias Na	me	
⊽ E	nable		
	Physical I/O Channel(s)		
	C Al Channel:	Al-00	
	 Counter: 	DI-00 •	
	C Expansion Module:		
	Operation		
	Time Interval:	Maximum (1.1440)	
	nine merva.		
		Apply	

Next, choose the statistics function and time interval. There are six functions: Max, Min, Average, Accumulation, Instantaneous, and Incremental. The time unit can be set to minutes or hours, with a maximum value of 1440.

For example, if you want to know the daily flow at a monitoring point in the pipeline, you can use the pulse output flow meter, for which 1 pulse output stands for 5 ml. We can set 1 count to 5 ml in the Scaling Function of the Counter Input channel. Next, we set the ACCUMULATION function in Virtual Channel and Time Interval to 24 hours. The virtual channel value will show the total water flow volume within the past 24 hours.

NOTE Virtual channels are required to work with AI or counter channels. For Counter channels, configure the Counter Scaling function on the I/O Configuration panel before using those operations in the virtual channels.

Channels DIO-0 to DIO-7 support both DI and DO channel operations. When the ioLogik W5300 is turned on, each DIO channel will be configured to act as either a DI or DO channel, according to the **Power On Settings**. To switch between DI and DO channel operation, select the desired mode in the **I/O Direction** field under **Power On Settings**. After clicking **Apply**, you will need to restart the ioLogik W53400 for the new setting to take effect. The default setting is DIO-0 to DIO-3 for DI channels; DIO-4 to DIO-7 for DO channels.

2. Power On Settings	
I/O Direction :	DO
D0 status	
OFF	Cutput Pulse : Start

Configuring Digital Input Channels

The ioLogik W5300 can provide up to 12 digital input (DI) channels. Software filtering is used to control switch bounces. The filter is configurable in multiples of 0.5 ms and accepts values between 1 and 65535. For example, a setting of **2** would mean a 1 ms filter (2×0.5 ms).

💦 DI Channel #0	×
👰 DIConfig 🛄 DITest 📝 Alias Name	
	-1
1. Mode Settings	
Mode : DI Counter mode parameter	
Filter: 100 (0.5 ms) Active: C Hito Lo C Loto Hi	
Save status on power failure	
2. Power On Settings	
I/O Direction : DI	
Counter mode parameter	
Counter : 🗖 Start	
3. Safe Status Settings	
Counter mode parameter	
Counter : 🔲 Start/Continue	
Apply to all channels	
Apply	

A DI channel can be set to "DI" or "Event Counter" mode. In DI mode, the specifications are as follows:

Туре	Logic 0	Logic 1
Dry contact	Close to GND	open
Wet contact	0 to 3 V	10 to 30 V

In Event Counter mode, the channel accepts limit or proximity switches and counts events according to the ON/OFF status. When "Lo to Hi" is selected, the counter value increases when the attached switch is pushed. When "Hi to Lo" is selected, the counter value increases when the switch is pushed and released.

Counter Scaling

After configuring the DI channels to Event Counter mode, an additional "Counter Scaling" tab will show the most recent change during a period of time, which is the basic unit used for the virtual channels. For example, if "Update every 5 sec" is configured in Counter Scaling, then the "Time Interval = 1 min" setting in the virtual channel with the operation "Accumulation" means this virtual channel will sum the last 12 updates every minute from the Counter Scaling function.

DI Channel #0	×
👰 DI Config 💷 DI Test 💱 Alias Name 🖳 Counter Scaling	
🔽 Enable	
Slope-intercept formula	
Result = Counter Value <mark>★ ▼ 0 + 0</mark>	
Result Unit	
Update every 5 ec(s)	
T Apply to all channels	

By default, the Event Counter value will be reset to zero if power is disconnected. If you select **Save status on power failure**, the Event Counter value will be saved when power is disconnected. When power is reconnected, the value will be as you left it. You can set **Power On Settings** to resume counting immediately.

The Event Counter starts counting events when specified by a Modbus command or a Click&Go Logic rule. You can also specify counting to begin automatically when the ioLogik is powered on. To activate this function, select **Start** under **Counter mode parameter** in the **Power On Settings**.

You can control how an Event Counter channel behaves during a network disconnection with the **Safe Status Settings** and the **Host Connection Watchdog** in the **Watchdog**. When the **Host Connection Watchdog** is enabled, a network disconnection will activate the **Safe Status Settings**. The Event Counter channel can be configured to continue counting by selecting **Start/Continue** under **Counter mode parameter**. If **Start/Continue** is not selected, the Event Counter channel will suspend counting. If the **Host Connection**

Watchdog is not enabled, then the **Safe Status Settings** will be ignored and the Event Counter channel will continue counting during a network disconnection.



ATTENTION

The **Host Connection Watchdog** is disabled by default and must be enabled for Safe Status Settings to take effect.

💛 1/0 Configuration 🕴	💰 Server Info.	Server Settings	hetwork	
Host Connection Monitor	n Watchdog] 60 💽 sec	√ Update]	

The **Apply to all channels** option applies all settings to DI channels.

Configuring Digital Output / Relay Output Channels

The ioLogik W5340 can also be configured to provide up to 8 digital output channels and 2 relay output channels. The ioLogik W5312 provides up to 12 digital output channels. All of the channels can be treated as DO channels. A DO channel can be set to "DO" or "Pulse Output" mode.

🙅 D0 Config 💷 D0 Test 💱 Alias Name	🗊 Delev Text 🔥 Delev Count 🕞 Alex News 1
	B Relay Lest P Relay Count BY Allas Name
1. Mode Settings Pulse mode parameter 1. Mode Setting Mode : 00 Image: Construction of the setting of th	ss lse Output ▼ be Output ↓ Low : 1 (1.5 s) High : 1 (1.5 s) Output 0 pulses
2. Power On Settings 1/0 Direction : D0 D0 status OFF Output:Pulse mode parameter Output:Pulse :: Start:	OFF Cutput Pulse mode parameter Output Pulse : Start
Safe Status Settings Dot status Dot status Dot put Pulse mode parameter Dot put Pulse : Start/Continue Apply to all channels Apply	Settings Pulse mode parameter Uutput Pulse : Start/Continue II channels

In DO mode, the specifications are as follows.

Туре	Logic 0 (OFF)	Logic 1 (ON)
DO mode	open	short

In Pulse Output mode, the selected digital output channel will generate a square wave as specified in the pulse mode parameters. The low and high level widths are specified in multiples of 0.5 ms for Digital Output (1.5 s for Relay output), with a maximum setting of 65,535. For digital output, you would enter 1000 for a width of 500 ms. If the low width value is 5000 and the high width value is 5000, the pulse output would be a square wave with a 5-second pulse cycle. You can specify between 1 and 4,294,967,295 pulses or enter "0" for continuous pulse output.

When the ioLogik is first powered on, the status of each DO channel is be set to "OFF" by default. This behavior can be modified using the **Power On Settings**. You can set a DO channel to turn "ON" when the ioLogik is powered on, or to commence pulse output.

Relay Count Monitoring

Two types of relay counts can be recorded in the ioLogik W5340: Total Counts and Current Counts. **Total Counts** records how many times a Relay Output channel has been used. In general, each relay output channel can be used an average of 100,000 times. Users can monitor these counts to know when the module should be replaced, or to switch to a different channel if the total count approaches the upper limit. **Current Counts** can be reset to zero to record the usage of the external device by monitoring the counts. For example, if RLY-0 is connected to an external relay control board, you can monitor the current counts to know when to replace the external relay component in advance before it fails. Last Reset Time records the time when Current Counts was reset. Both Total Counts and Current Counts will be saved when there is a power failure. The Last Reset Time will be saved only when the user manually presses the Reset to Zero button.

KLY Channel #0	x
😤 Relay Config 🔲 Relay Test	
Last Reset Time : 2010/06/28 10:02:37	
Relay Total Counts : 18	
Relay Lurrent Lounts: 0	
C Reset to Zero	

You can control how a DO/Relay output channel acts when the network is disconnected by using the **Safe Status Settings** and the **Host Connection Watchdog**. When the **Host Connection Watchdog** is enabled, a network disconnection will activate the **Safe Status Settings**. The DO channel can be configured to turn on, turn off, or commence pulse output. If the **Host Connection Watchdog** is not enabled, then the DO/Relay Output channel status will remain unchanged during a network disconnection.



ATTENTION

The **Host Connection Watchdog** is disabled by default and must be enabled for **Safe Status Settings** to take effect.

Testing DI and DO Channels

You can test each channel by opening the channel's configuration window and selecting the Test tab.

🙀 DO Channel #1	
🛛 👰 DO Config 💷 DO Test 📄 Alias Nam	e]
D0 Mode	Pulse Output Mode
Status :	Low- 1
Status.	
	High: 1
OFF ON	Pulse Count: 0
<u>k</u>	
Test	A Start X Stop

Use the Test panel to see how a channel's status affects or is affected by the attached device. For DO/Relay Output channels, you can set the on/off status or start and stop pulse output. For DI channels, you can monitor the attached device's on/off status, or monitor the counter.

Alias Name

Alias Name helps users configure the alias of a DI or DO/Relay Output channel and define the status for On/Off to be Open/Close or vice versa. The Alias can be monitored by the ioAdmin utility, or can be queried using a user-defined program based on the Moxa MXIO library, or a standard TCP/Modbus protocol.

🙀 DI Channe 🙅 DI Config	1#0 p DITest 🃝 Alia	as Name	×
	Alias Name		
	Channel Name :	DI	
	OFF :	OFF	
	ON :	ON	
		Apply	

I/O Expansion Panel

The ioLogik W5300 allows you to install 3 additional ioLogik E1200 I/O expansion modules. The expansion modules can be used for Click&Go, Active Tags, and Data Logging.

Four steps are required to add expansion modules:

Step 1: Configure the expansion module and Export its Configuration File.

Use the ioSearch utility, the ioLogik E1200's configuration utility, or the web console to configure the target E1200 modules and export the E1200's configuration files. Note that all expansion modules should reside on the same network segment as the ioLogik W5300.

Step 2: Import the configuration file to the ioLogik W5300.

Open ioAdmin and choose the "I/O Expansions" tab. Import these saved E1200 configuration files by pressing the "Add" button.

Step 3: Connect the ioLogik W5300 and E1200.

The W5300 micro controller allows you to connect the first expansion module with an Ethernet cable through the RJ45 port, and daisy chain to the second and third expansion modules using the E1200's embedded Ethernet switch ports.

Step 4: Restart the ioLogik W5300.

Use the last E1200 module's RJ45 port to connect to the Host PC and then restart the ioLogik W5300. Open ioAdmin and log in. The ioLogik W5300 and expansion modules will be shown on the screen, with the IP address of a device listed above the device.

When you add an I/O expansion module, such as the ioLogik E1210 or E1211, additional tabs will appear, as shown below.

NOTE ioAdmin cannot be used to configure the E1200. The configuration must be done with the E1200 configuration tool.

FilmWare Ubda	ate 🥡	LAN Setting	📔 🐜 GPRS S	ietting		🍇 Network Statisti	cs 🔰 🌻'	Watchdog	👝 Me	ssage Monitor
💡 1/0 Configuration	n 🛛 📑 🖓 1/0 Expa	ansions 🔰 🎽 M	leter/Sensor	Active Tags		💒 Data Logging	💝 Click&Go L	ogic 🔰 🐞 Ser	ver Info.	💕 Server Settings
💷 w5340 🔟 p	E1210 🛄 E1211									
Channelt	Bange	Value	Min	Max	^	Channel	Mode	Status	Low	Hiab
Channel# [All:00	Range	Value	Min.	Max.	^	Channel IDD1:04	Mode	Status OFF	Low 	High
Channel# [Al]:00 [Al]:01	Range 	Value 0.001 V	Min. 	Max. 0.001 V		Channel [DO]:04 [DO]:05	Mode DO DO	Status OFF OFF		High
Channel# [A1]:00 [A1]:01 [A1]:02	Range 	Value 0.001 V 0.001 V	Min. 0.000 V 0.000 V	Max. 0.001 V 0.001 V	<	Channel [DO]:04 [DO]:05 [DO]:06	Mode DO DO DO	Status OFF OFF OFF	Low 	High
Channel# [A1]:00 [A1]:01 [A1]:02 Channel#	Range 	Value 0.001 V 0.001 V Value	Min. 0.000 V 0.000 V	Max. 0.001 V 0.001 V nit	< II > <	Channel [D0]:04 [D0]:05 [D0]:06 [D0]:07	Mode DO DO DO DO	Status OFF OFF OFF OFF	Low 	High
Channel# [AI]:00 [AI]:01 [AI]:02 Channel# [VC]:00	Range 	Value 0.001 V 0.001 V Value 	Min. 0.000∨ 0.000∨ UI	Max. 0.001 V 0.001 V nit		Channel [D0]:04 [D0]:05 [D0]:06 [D0]:07	Mode DO DO DO DO	Status OFF OFF OFF OFF	Low 	High
Channel# [A1]:00 [A1]:01 [A1]:02 Channel# [VC]:00 [VC]:01	Range 	Value 0.001 V 0.001 V Value 	Min. 0.000 V 0.000 V Un	Max. 0.001 V 0.001 V nit		Channel [DO]:04 [DO]:05 [DO]:06 [DO]:07 Channel	Mode DO DO DO DO DO	Status OFF OFF OFF OFF Status	Low 	High High
Channel# [A1]:00 [A1]:01 [A1]:02 Channel# [VC]:00 [VC]:01 [VC]:02	Range 	Value 0.001 V 0.001 V Value 	Min. 	Max. 0.001 V 0.001 V nit		Channel [D0]:04 [D0]:05 [D0]:06 [D0]:07 Channel [RLY]:00	Mode D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 Mode D0	Status OFF OFF OFF OFF Status OFF	Low 	High High
Channel# [A1]:00 [A1]:01 [A1]:02 Channel# [VC]:00 [VC]:01 [VC]:02 Channel	Range +/-10V +/-10V Operation Mode	Value 0.001 V 0.001 V Value Status	Min. 0.000 ∨ 0.000 ∨ Ui - - - Filter	Max. 0.001 V 0.001 V nit 		Channel [D0]:04 [D0]:05 [D0]:06 [D0]:07 Channel [RLY]:00 [RLY]:01	Mode DO DO DO DO DO Mode DO DO	Status OFF OFF OFF OFF Status OFF	Low 	High High
Channel# [A1]:00 [A1]:01 [A1]:02 [Channel# [VC]:00 [VC]:01 [VC]:02 [Channel [0]]:00	Range +/-10V Operation Mode Counter	Value 0.001 V 0.001 V Value Status STOP	Min. 	Max. 0.001 V 0.001 V nit - - - Trigger L2H		Channel [D0]:04 [D0]:05 [D0]:06 [D0]:07 Channel [RLY]:00 [RLY]:01	Mode DO DO DO DO DO Mode DO DO	Status OFF OFF OFF Status OFF OFF	Low 	High High
Channel# [A];00 [A];01 [A];02 Channel# [VC]:00 [VC]:01 [VC]:02 Channel [D1];00 [D1];01	Range 	Value 0.001 V 0.001 V Value Status STOP OFF	Min. 0.000 ∨ 0.000 ∨ 0.000 ∨ Image: second s	Max. 0.001 V 0.001 V nit - - - - - L2H -		Channel [D0]:04 [D0]:05 [D0]:06 [D0]:07 [D0]:07 Channel [RLY]:00 [RLY]:01 [RLY]:01	Mode D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 Mode D0 D0	Status OFF OFF OFF OFF Status OFF OFF	Low Low 	High High

Double-click the expansion I/O tab (for example, for the E1210) to check the I/O status and set the alias name of the selected I/O channel.

💷 w5340 🕮 E1210 💷 E1211						
Channel	Mode	Status 🔨				
[D1]:00	DI	OFF 📕				
[DI]:01	DI	OFF				
[pump_1]:02	DI	Stop				
[Flow_#1]:03	Counter	0				
[pump_2]:04	DI	Stop				
[D1]:05	DI	OFF 💌				
C Refresh						

Note that you cannot configure the expansion module's operation mode with ioAdmin. The configuration must be done with the E1200 configuration tool.

I/O Expansions Panel

The ioLogik W5300 allows you to install 3 additional ioLogik E1200 I/O expansion modules. The expansion modules can be used for Click&Go, Active Tags, and Data Logging.

To use this function, you need to setup the ioLogik E1200 expansion modules using the ioLogik E1200 utility, such as WEB. ioAdmin cannot be used to configure the E1200 or fixed modules. The micro controller allows you to use the E1200's two Ethernet ports to connect to expansion modules with an Ethernet cable.

When you export the expansion module's configuration files, the files are saved on your desktop. To do this, start ioAdmin and click the "I/O Expansions" tab. Import the saved E1200 configuration file by pressing the "Add" button. The maximum number of expansion modules allowed is three.

The expansion module's Modbus Address can be seen on this panel and

🧇 Click&Go Logic 👔 Server Info. 💕 Server Settings 👔 🕼 LAN Setting 👱 Firmware Update Name and Setting 🝵 Message Monitor 🗩 Watchdog 1/0 Expansions VI/O Configuration Meter/Sensor Active Tags 📔 💒 Data Logging Expansion Module: Slot# Module Status Connection Ethernet R mote I/0/16DI online E1211 192.168.19.244 Ethernet Remote I/0(16D0) 2 online 3 * You must restart the device for new change(s) to take effect 下 Add 💉 Remove Modbus Addresses Slot# Channel Address(hex) Address(dec) Quantities 🔼 Туре 000539 DO-10 Coil 0x021A DO-11 Coil 0x021B 000540 1 D0-12 Coil 0x021C 000541 1 DO-13 Coil 0x021D 000542 1 DO-14 Coil 0x021E 000543 DO 15 PULS Coil 0x02BI 000704 * The addresses will be update on next system restart. 📴 Export C Refresh

exported to a file by clicking the "Export" button.



ATTENTION

The expansion module should be installed on the same network segment or the ioLogik W5300 will not be able to detect it. This is the only limitation. You do not need to connect them directly, and they can also be connected through the network switch.

The sequence is indicated in the the Slot# column.

To activate the function, restart the ioLogik W5300 after adding expansion modules.

Active Tags Panel

When logged in as administrator, fill in the fixed IP address on the **Active Tags** panel to configure the Active OPC Address and Port settings. The Active OPC Server Address can be filled in using the IP or DNS format. The default port number is 9900. The port number should be the same as the setting in Active OPC Server's "Active Tag Listen Port." After the OPC setting and Channel Tags have been configured, click **Create Tags**. The ioLogik W5300 must be rebooted in order for the settings to take effect.

🛫 Firmware Update 👘 LAN Setting 🐘 GPRS Setting 🐂 Network Statistics 🛛 💓 Watchdog 🖉 Message Monitor	
💡 I/O Configuration 🔰 🎒 I/O Expansions 🛛 📴 Meter/Sensor 🛛 🐲 Active Tags 🔹 🗽 Data Logging 🛛 🍣 Click&Go Logic 🛛 🍇 Server Info. 🖉 📑 Server Se	ettings
✓ Enable Active OPC Active OPC Server Address: 192.168.19.203 Port: 9900 Heartbeat Interval: 0 sec ▼ (0 for disable, or range 1-65535) ✓ Update	
- 🖾 \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	^
Enable All Al Channels	
Al-00 🔽 On Change 5.00 👷 🔽 Update per 1 🔤 💌 (1-65535)	
Al-01 On Change 5.00 % Update per 1 sec v (1-65535)	
Al-02 On Change 5.00 % Update per 1 sec (1-65535)	
Al-U3 Un Change 5.00 % Update per 1 sec v (1-boosto)	
DI/DO Global Setting(include expansion modules) Update by: V I/D On Change, V Interval 1 (1-65535)	
DI/D0 Channels	
Enable All DI Channels	
CH-00 CH-01 CH-02 CH-03 CH-04 CH-05	
CH-06 CH-07	
Enable All DO Channels	
CH-00 CCH-01 CCH-02 CCH-03 CCH-04 CCH-05	
J CH-06 J CH-07 J CH-08 CH-09	_
	~

The Heartbeat Interval sends out packets to the Active OPC Server to notify that this ioLogik W5300 is still alive. Set the heartbeat interval to "0" to disable the heartbeat. If the heartbeat is disabled, the **SysConnect** tag on the Active OPC Server will always be **1**, which means that the Active OPC Server will not be notified if a remote ioLogik is disconnected from the network.

Active Tags

A tag selection table shown in the right panel of the browser window shows the details of your selection.

W5340
Enable All Al Channels
Al-00 🗖 On Change 5.00 👷 🗍 Update per 1 🛛 🔤 🗸 (1-65535)
Al-01 C On Change 5 00 2 C Update per 1 (1-65535)
Al-02 T On Change 5:00 % T Update per 1
AL03 _ On Change 5:00 % Undate per 1 (1.65535)
DI/DO Global Setting(include expansion modules)
Update by: 🔽 I/O On Change, 🗌 Interval 1 sec 🖃 (1-65535)
DI/D0 Channels
🔽 Enable All DI Channels
V CH-00 V CH-01 V CH-02 V CH-03 V CH-04 V CH-05
V CH-06 V CH-07
Enable All DO Channels
CH-00 CH-01 CH-02 CH-03 CH-04 CH-05
CH-06 CH-07 CH-08 CH-09

The I/O status of a channel can be updated to the Active OPC Server once it is changed, or updated periodically.

- 1. Checkmark the "On Change" setting to force an update when there is a signal change for that channel (On to Off or Off to On for digital channels, or percentage change for analog channels).
- To periodically update the status of the Active OPC Server, specify a time interval after the "Update per:" checkbox.

NOTE:

- 1. The Virtual Channel is updated periodically. The time interval unit can be set to sec, min, hour, or day, with values ranging from 1 to 65535.
- If AI is configured to update on change, the percentage settings represents the percentage of the full analog range. For example, if the AI is configured to 0 to 10V, On Change 1% means the ioLogik will update the Active OPC Server every time there is 0.1V change.

Enable All Al Channels
Al-00 🔽 On Change 5.00 % 🔽 Update per 1 🛛 👳 🔽 (1-65535)
Al-01 🔽 On Change 5.00 👷 🔽 Update per 1 🛛 🛛 😒 🔽 (1-65535)
Al-02 🔽 On Change 5.00 % 🔽 Update per 1 🛛 🛛 🕵 💌 (1-65535)
Al-03 🔲 On Change 5.00 % 🔲 Update per 👖 🛛 😒 💌 (1-65535)
DI/DU Global Setting[include expansion modules]
Update by: VI/O On Change, VI Interval 1 Sec VI (1-65535)
DI/D0 Channels
Enable All DI Channels
CH-00 CH-01 CH-02 CH-03 CH-04 CH-05
CH-06 🔽 CH-07
Enable All DO Channels
CH-00 CH-01 CH-02 CH-03 CH-04 CH-05
CH-06 CH-07 CH-08 CH-09
Enable All Virtual Channels
CH-00 1 sec V (1-65535) CH-05 1 sec V (1-65535)
CH-01 1 sec 🔽 (1-65535) CH-06 1 sec 👻 (1-65535)
CH-02 1 Sec 🔽 (1-65535) CH-07 1 Sec 👻 (1-65535)
CH-03 1 [sec] (1-65535) CH-08 1 [sec] (1-65535)
CH-04 1 Sec - (1-65535) CH-09 1 Sec - (1-65535)

Expansion modules added to the system are displayed in the modules list. Select a module to see detailed tags in the right panel of the browser window. After selecting the needed tags click the **Create Tags** button. The Active OPC server will receive these updated tags the next time you use Active OPC server.

E-12 W5340 -12 Slot#1 E1210-<192.168.19.243>	E1210
- III Slot#2 E1211-<192.168.19.244>	
	Enable All DI Channels
	CH-00 CH-01 CH-02 CH-03 CH-04 CH-05 CH-06 CH-07
	CH-08 CH-09 CH-10 CH-11 CH-12 CH-13 CH-14 CH-15
	🗸 Create Tags

Refer to the Active OPC Server section for more details about how to use Active OPC server.



ATTENTION

Active OPC Setting should be configured before connecting to the GPRS network. If the settings are not configured, the ioLogik W5300 won't connect. When the ioLogik W5300 is in sleep mode, the Heartbeat signal will be disabled.

GPRS Settings Panel

The GPRS Setting includes Active OPC setting, Dial-up, Operation Mode, and Caller ID settings.

♀ I/O Configuration 🛛 🕡 Server Info. 📄 ॐ Click&Go Logic 🛛 👹 Watchdog 🔰	∲ServerSettings ਅacActive Tags	🛸 Message Monitor 🚅 Data Logging	CONTRACTION	Firmware Update
Active OPC Setting Address: 192.168.127.100	Port: 9900	Vipdate	1	
Dial-up Setting GPRS Status User Name: ianet Password: vianet SIM PIN: GPRS Error * APN: vianet.uk * Band: 900_1800 MHz Signal Strength RSSI:0				
Operation Mode C Always ON On Demand Click&Gol Wake On Call Data Log Schedule	Caller IDs Phone Number 1: Phone Number 2: Phone Number 3: Phone Number 4: Phone Number 5:	0 0 0 0 0 V Update		
√ Update		C Refresh		

Active OPC Setting: This setting specifies the IP status of Active OPC server and its port. The Address column can be filled in using the hostname (e.g., gprsio.moxa.com) or IP address (e.g., 59.124.42.16).

Dial-up Setting: The APN is a very important factor when connecting to a GPRS network. Check with your GPRS service provider for details. If you already have a SIM PIN, make sure it is correct because you will be locked out after three failed attempts. To avoid this problem, the ioLogik W5300 will try to connect to the GPRS network one time only. If it succeeds, the entire system will work. If it fails, then the W5300 will stop trying to connect to the GPRS network. You can leave the username, password, and SIM PIN fields blank for most cases because they are seldom used. After all information has been configured correctly, click **Update**. The ioLogik W5300 must reboot in order for the settings to take effect.



ATTENTION

If you set **Band** to **Auto**, it will take longer to look for your service provider's network.

Connection information is displayed on the right side of the block, such as Signal Strength, Connection Status, and the device's IP address for the GPRS network.

Operation Mode Setting: The ioLogik W5300 provides two operation modes to connect to a GPRS network.

Always On: The ioLogik W5300 is connected to the GPRS network at all times.

On Demand: The ioLogik W5300 is working at a very low power consumption status (sleep mode). When in Sleep Mode, the ioLogik W5300 disables the GPRS connection and stays in GSM standby mode, and all I/O status records are saved in the data log file on the SD card. The ioLogik W5300 will only wake up when it (1) receives active messages from Click&Go, (2) receives a call from an authorized caller ID, or (3) the pre-scheduled time to update the data logging file has arrived.

Caller ID Setting: In order to wake up the ioLogik W5300, the caller ID setting must be configured. When the ioLogik W5300 is in Sleep Mode, it switches to GSM standby mode. When the ioLogik receives a phone call from an authorized caller ID, the ioLogik W5300 will hang up the phone and switch to GPRS mode to automatically connect to the GPRS network. After connecting to the GPRS network successfully, Active OPC Server will obtain the device's IP address.

Cellular Reconnection

💡 I/O Configuration 🔰 📑 I/O	Expansions 🛛 📑	Meter/Sensor	Active Tags	📔 🚰 Data Loggi	ing 🔰 🍣 Click&Go Logic	💰 Server Info.	Server Settings
💒 Firmware Update 🔰 🕡 L4	N Setting	🛓 GPRS Setting	Cellular Reco	onnection	Figure Network Statistics	🥞 Watchdog	😁 Message Monitor
Carrier check before system re- GSM Timeout : 30 GPRS Retry : 3 FV PING check before system res Dest. IP/URL : 210.43.57.21 Auto Retry 3 Continuous check until 3 Retry Interval : 30	(30 to 65) (30 to 65) (3 to 65) tart 4 fails (10 to 600 ce	5,535 seconds) 535, 10 to 30 seconds (Active OPC Server	: per retry) r or any public URL)				
	(10.000000		✓ Update				
I⊽ Network Log Log Location :	ory		Export Log				
			C Refresh				

Carriers disconnect idle mobile device connections in order to save bandwidth for other on-line users and applications. To keep the ioLogik W5300 **Always On**, the ioLogik W5340 must not only have the capability to detect the cellular connection and reconnect to the network once it is disconnected, but also needs to send out signals to notify carriers that the ioLogik W5340 is still alive.

NOTE The default settings of the Cellular Reconnection function is **disable**, which prevents it to produce extra packets. If the GPRS Operation Mode is set to **On-Demand**, we recommended *NOT* activating the Cellular Reconnection function.

Carrier Check: Carrier Check settings define the timeout for detecting the physical cellular connection. Once the ioLogik reaches the timeout, it will perform a system restart.

PING Check: A remote destination is used in this setting to indicate if the Internet connection is still alive. The user can specify a public IP or URL and the number of retries that are allowed.

Network Log: The Network Log records the activity of the cellular connections. Click the **Export Log** button to retrieve the log file.

NOTE Since there is a limit to the number of times you can write to system memory, we strongly recommend installing a 1 GB SD that the ioLogik W5300 can use for logging.

Meter/Sensor

💝 Click&Go Log	ic 🔰 🕡 Server Info.	Server Settings	💒 Firmware Update	👔 LAN Setting	1
🛼 GPRS Setting 👘 hetwork Statis		Statistics 📃 💼 Watchd	log	🗯 Message Monitor	
💡 1/0 Configura	ation 🔰 📝 1/0 Expansion:	s 🔐 Meter/Sensor	🛪 Active Tags	🛛 💒 Data Logging	Ì
🗯 Serial Port					1
Port Setting					1
Baudrate:	9600 💌	OP Mode:			l
Stop Bits:	1	Transparent Serial Tunnel		▼ Update	l
Mode:	RS-485 /2Wire 💌	Remote Address: 0.0.0.0			l
Flow Control:	none 💌	Remote Port: 1		🕐 Refresh	l
Data Bits:	8	,			
Parity:	none 💌				

OP Mode

The ioLogik W5300 supports two OP modes, **Transparent Serial Tunnel** and **Modbus TCP** \rightarrow **Modbus RTU Gateway**.

- **Transparent Serial Tunnel:** Transparent Serial Tunnel mode creates a TCP socket to a remote host program and transparently sends and receives data to attached legacy serial devices.
- **Modbus RTU Gateway:** This function allows users to attach a serial Modbus/RTU meter to the ioLogik W5300's serial port; in this case, the ioLogik W5300 will act as a Modbus/RTU to Modbus/TCP gateway.



ATTENTION

If the Serial Tunnel setting is used, the Operation Mode should be set to "Always On." Otherwise, the GPRS connection will disconnect and a serial tunnel will not be created.

Data Logging Panel

The ioLogik W5300 provides a Data Logging function to store and back up your I/O data. The function requires an external SD card with up to 1 GB of memory to store all data logging files. All AI channels will be recorded according to a pre-set schedule defined in the "Logging Per ____ mins" column, and all DI/DO/Relay information will be recorded according to "Status Change."

The left panel shows a list of expansion modules used by the system. The right panel shows detailed channel information. You can choose which channels on which modules you would like to log in to the SD card.

The ioLogik W5300 can follow a pre-defined schedule to upload Data Logging files to a TFTP server. The TFTP server may require a fixed IP address and port in order for the ioLogik W5300 to upload to certain destinations shown in Address and Port TFTP Settings.

Note that one Data Log file is created each day, and the ioLogik W5300 will keep log files for up to 14 days, after which the oldest file will be deleted. The upload schedule should not exceed 14 days. Click the "Schedule" button to define your own upload schedule. The schedule can be defined by Time, Range, or Recurrence of weekday.

Firmware Update 🛛 👔 LAN	Setting Hens Setting Network Statistics 🔮 Watchdog 🔊 Message Monitor
TFTP Server Setting	
Address: 192.168.19.203	Port: 69 Update
E- ₩ ₩5340	
Slot#1 E1210-<192.168.19.243>	
	ALL AI Channels
	E AI-00 E AI-01 E AI-02 E AI-03
	Logging per: 1 vinns
	ALL DI Channels
	☐ CH-00 ☐ CH-01 ☐ CH-02 ☐ CH-03 ☐ CH-04 ☐ CH-05
	□ CH-06 □ CH-07
	ALL D0 Channels
	Г CH-00 Г CH-01 Г CH-02 Г CH-03 Г CH-04 Г CH-05
	CH-06 CH-07 CH-08 CH-09
	ALL Virtual Channels
	Г CH-00 Г CH-01 Г CH-02 Г CH-03 Г CH-04 Г CH-05
	□ CH-06 □ CH-07 □ CH-08 □ CH-09 Logging per: 1 mins
	✓ Update
J W5340 UO sume rate: 2/sec	

Data Logging Schedule	X
Time	
From : 🔟:00 🛨	To: 00:00 📫 (hh:mm)
Range	
Start : 2009/02/23 💌	• Stop 2009/02/23 💌
	🔿 No Limit
🗖 Sunday 🗖 Monday	🗖 Tuesday 📃 Wednesday
🗖 Thursday 🔲 Friday	🗖 Saturday
	V OK X Cancel



ATTENTION

Only one Data Log file is created each day, with a maximum of 14 days of log files recorded. Once there are 14 files, the oldest file will be deleted to make room for the newest file. The upload schedule should not exceed 14 days.

Data Logging files are saved with a .csv extension. The .csv format is easy to import into a database and can be converted into a historical chart. The information includes Time, Channel Type, Channel Number, and Channel Value. Channel Type and Channel Value also support Alias Name information. A sample file is shown below.

Data Logging in [D:\20090226.csv]			
TimeStamp	ChType	ChNumber	ChValue
2009/2/26 00:40	DI_ALIAS_0	0	ON_ALIAS_0
2009/2/26 00:40	DI_ALIAS_0	0	ON_ALIAS_0
2009/2/26 00:40	DI_ALIAS_2	2	ON_ALIAS_2
2009/2/26 00:40	AI_ALIAS_0	0	5V:0.073V
2009/2/26 00:40	AI_ALIAS_0	0	5V:0.073V
2009/2/26 00:40	AI_ALIAS_2	2	5V:0.073V
2009/2/26 00:40	AI_ALIAS_0	0	5V:0.073V
2009/2/26 00:40	AI_ALIAS_0	0	5V:0.073V
2009/2/26 00:40	AI_ALIAS_2	2	5V:0.073V
2009/2/26 00:40	DI_ALIAS_0	0	OFF_ALIAS_0

Firmware Update Panel

The **Firmware Update** panel is available after you log in as an administrator. Enter the path to the firmware file or click on the icon to browse for the file. Click **Update** to update the ioLogik firmware. The wizard will lead you through the process until the ioLogik is restarted.

	1/0 Configuration	👔 👔 Ser	ver Info.	💕 Server Settings	
۱ 🧝 ۱	Vatchdog	Active Tags	Data Logging	GPRS Setting	
۲	Message Monitor	👔 👔 LAN Setting	👷 Firmware Upd	ate 🔰 💝 Click&Go Log	jic
	Firmware File	Path :			
	Warning:				
	1. The firmy	vare download may take	around 2 minutes.		
	2. Disconne	acting the power or netwo	ork cable during this time	will lead to firmware corruption	n.
				E Lindate	
				- opdate	



Do not interrupt the firmware update process! An interruption in the process might result in your device becoming unrecoverable.

Watchdog Panel

The **Watchdog** panel is available after you log in as administrator. When enabled, the **Host Connection Watchdog** monitors the network connection. If the connection is lost for the specified **Timeout value**, the Watchdog will display a warning and activate the Safe Status settings for each DO channel and Event Counter channel. By default, the Watchdog is disabled. To enable the Watchdog, make sure that **Enable Host Connection Watchdog** is checked, set the **Timeout value**, and then click **Update**.

	💡 I/O Configuration	🧊 👔 Server	Info.	🚽 Serve	er Settings
1	🛸 Message Monitor	👔 LAN Setting	📄 🚅 Firmware Upo	date 🛛 🔇	🎐 Click&Go Logic
	Watchdog	🗫 Active Tags	🚊 Data Logging		GPRS Setting
	Host Connection M	onitor Ist Connection Watchdog : eout Value : 60 🚊] sec		Update

After the Watchdog is enabled, a warning will be displayed on the Watchdog panel if the network connection is lost.

Host Connection Monitor	
Enable Host Connection Watchdog :	✓ Update
Timeout value : J ^{3U} Sec	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Host Connection Lost Alarmed !	ू Clear Alarm

After you restore the network connection, click **Clear Alarm** to reset the Watchdog and return to normal operation.

Click&Go Logic Panel

The Click&Go Logic panel is available after logging in as an administrator. This is where the ioLogik's Active Cellular Micro Controller system is configured. With a set of rules (known as a ruleset) defined through Click&Go, the ioLogik can report I/O status to a host as soon as user-defined I/O conditions have been met. **Refer to Chapter 4 for more detailed information on defining rules**.

Changes on the Click&Go Logic panel are not effective until the ioLogik W5300 is restarted, as is true with changes made on other panels. After logging back in as administrator and returning to the Click&Go Logic panel, click **Download** to view the current ruleset. Click **Run** to activate the ruleset and **Stop** to deactivate it.



ATTENTION

I/O channels used by the Click&Go Logic **cannot be controlled externally** using ioAdmin's "Test" function, or from other Modbus software.

Active OPC Server

Moxa Active OPC Server Lite is a software package operated as an OPC driver of an HMI or SCADA system. It offers seamless connection from Moxa ioLogik series products to SCADA systems, including the most popular—Wonderware, Citect, and iFix. Active OPC Server Lite meets the latest standard of OPC DA3.0 to connect various kinds of devices and host OPC machines.

Hardware Requirements			
CPU	Intel Pentium (Pentium 4 and above)		
RAM	512 MB (1024 MB recommended)		
Network Interface	10/100Mb Ethernet		
Software Requirements			
Operating System	Microsoft Windows 2000, XP or later		
Editor(not necessary)	Microsoft Office 2003 (Access 2003) or later		
OPC Server Specifications			
OPC Data Access	1.0a, 2.0, 2.05a, 3.0		
Max. tags	256		
ioLogik Support			
Product Model	ioLogik E2210, E2212, E2214, E2240, E2242, E2260, E2262, W5340, W5312		
Firmware version	V3.0 or above		
ioAdmin version	V3.0 or above		

Active OPC Server Lite System Requirements

OLE for Process Control

OPC (originally OLE for process control) is an industry standard created by the leading worldwide automation hardware and software suppliers working in cooperation with Microsoft. The standard defines methods for exchanging real-time automation data between PC-based clients using Microsoft operating systems. The organization that manages this standard is the OPC Foundation.

The OPC Specification is a non-proprietary technical specification that defines a set of standard interfaces based on Microsoft's OLE/COM/DCOM platform and .NET technology. The application of the OPC standard interface makes possible interoperability between automation/control applications, field systems/devices, and business/office applications.

Traditionally, software and application developers needed to write a custom interface or server/driver to exchange data with hardware field devices. OPC eliminates this requirement by defining a common, high performance interface that permits this to be done once, and then easily reused by HMI, SCADA, Control, and custom applications.

Drivers must be installed several times to connect to different devices







4-28

Active OPC Server Lite—From Pull to Push

When looking up an I/O devices' Modbus table, 19 or more steps are required to create a single tag. The steps include specifying the IP address, selecting the protocols, and defining the data type. The procedure is repeated over and over again until all the devices and tags are created. It takes about 1 minute for a user with a technical background to create one tag. But what if there are 400 tags in an OPC system? Not only does it take a long time to configure such a large number of tags, it also puts a heavy load on the CPU.

OPC also requires the connected I/O devices to use fixed IP addresses. This type of architecture is sometimes referred to as "pull" technology, because the OPC server always needs to pull data (by "polling") from the I/O devices for tag creation, IP connection, and tag status updates.



Moxa's ioLogik Active Ethernet I/O products offer I/O status reports via TCP/UDP messaging, e-mail, and SNMP traps. In addition, they now support OPC technology. An ioLogik can automatically generate tags without requesting any data or even a device's IP address. All the user needs to do is launch the Active OPC Server program, and the I/O channels selected by the user will be "pushed" from the ioLogik to the Active OPC Server.



The "push" technology also includes the update for the tags. When the I/O status changes, the ioLogik will send updates to the Active OPC Server Lite. Compared to polling the status (the so-called pull-based method), this feature efficiently reduces network bandwidth usage and speeds up response time with event-driven, push-based status updates. At the same time, the heartbeat function monitors the system's basic signs of life.





Features of Active OPC Server Lite

Automatic Tag Generation

Active OPC Server Lite creates the tags for the target ioLogik automatically without requiring you to specify IP addresses, I/O channels, and data format one by one, or edit and import configuration text files. The tags are not fixed but are created by users. After selecting the channels to be updated to Active OPC Server Lite, the ioLogik will generate the tag configuration without requesting any additional information, providing users with the easiest OPC technology to learn and install.

Active Tag Updates with Heartbeat Detection

ioLogik uses "push" technology to update the I/O status actively, including tag status updates to Active OPC Server Lite. Unlike traditional OPC servers, this mechanism reduces Ethernet bandwidth usage to 80% less than the usage of general polling architecture. At the same time, it increases the response time of the I/O channels to 7 times faster than before. SCADA PCs can reduce the loading on their CPUs by running Active OPC Server Lite, because it only needs to wait for updates instead of constantly polling the I/O channels.

Dynamic IP Address Support

Active OPC Server also delivers the flexibility of being able to configure the ioLogik with a dynamic IP address. With traditional data acquisition applications, I/O devices are not capable of using this approach.

Another benefit of Active OPC Server is the flexibility of being able to connect through firewalls.

Active OPC Server Lite Overview

Installing Active OPC Server Lite

Active OPC Server Lite can be installed from the **Document and Software CD** or downloaded from the Moxa Website. The following instructions explain how to install the software from the CD:

 Installing from CD: Insert the Document and Software CD into the host computer and then run SETUP.EXE from the Software\AOPCLite directory. The installation program will guide you through the installation process for installing the Active OPC Server Lite utility. Open Active OPC Server Lite: After installation is finished, run Active OPC Server Lite from the Windows Start menu: Start → Program Files → MOXA → IO Server → ActiveOPC → ActiveOPC

Installing OPC Core Components

OPC Core Components provide the necessary connection library for Active OPC Server Lite. The package must be installed on the same computer as Active OPC Server Lite.

- After you finish installing Active OPC Server Lite, run Setup OPC Core Components from the Windows Start menu: Start → Program Files → MOXA → IO Server → ActiveOPC → Setup OPC Core Components.
- 2. The installation program will guide you through the rest of the installation process.

Main Screen Overview

Active OPC Server Lite's main screen displays a figure of the mapped iologik with the status of every I/O tag. Note that configuration and tags are not available until you have the ioLogik to create the tags.



Menu Bar

File

From the **File** menu, you can export the list of the ioLogik devices currently displayed in the navigation panel, and import a list into Active OPC Server Lite.


The file will have .mdb extension and can be opened using Microsoft Office Access. The server list includes the current tag information of the mapped ioLogik.

System

Several operations can be accessed from the **System** menu.



Network Interface: Select which network to use if the PC has multiple network adaptors installed.

Active Tag Listen Port: Select the preferred TCP socket port for tag generation from ioAdmin.

Stop Listen: Stop receiving tag generation messages and I/O status updates.

Output Control Timeout: Define the timeout interval for controlling an output channel on a remote ioLogik device.

Heartbeat Tolerance: Define the timeout to wait for a heartbeat signal from a remote ioLogik device.

System Log Settings: Enable or disable the Active OPC Server system log function.

Launch DCOM Configuration: Launch the Windows DCOM configuration utility.

Register OPC as Service: Force Active OPC Server to run as a Windows system service.

Register OPC Server: Register the DCOM components to a Windows system. After Active OPC Server Lite is installed, it will automatically configure the DCOM.

Unregister OPC Server: Cancel the registration of DCOM components from the Windows system.

Sort

The **Sort** menu allows the server list in the navigation panel to be sorted by connection and type (model).



Quick Links

Quick links are provided for sorting the server list and importing/exporting configurations.



i)	Sort by connection	4	Import configuration
R	Sort by server type	H	Export configuration

Tag Generation

Using ioAdmin to Configure "Push" Tags

Use the ioAdmin configuration utility to configure ioLogik "push" tags. To do this, start ioAdmin, log in as administrator, and then click on the **Active Tags** tab.

💒 Firmware Update 🔰 🍇 LAN Setting 🔰 🐁 GPRS Setting 🚽 🐜 Network Statistics 🔰 🔮 Watchdog 💌 Message Monitor
y 1/0 Configuration 🏻 💱 1/0 Expansions 🔹 💱 Meter/Sensor 🔽 🐄 Active Tags 🖉 Data Logging 🔹 🛇 Click&Go Logic 🔹 🔬 Server Info. 🔹 💱 Server Settings
I ⊂ Enable Active DPC
Active DPC Server Address: 192.168.19.203 Port: 19900
Heatheat Interval: In Figure 10 (or disable or range 1-8535) C (Tordes)
W5340
- Exhibited All All Channels
Altor Charley 500 2 Clude part Sec (160333)
Artus i unichange <u>5.00 % i update par i jocc v</u> (incodos)
DI/DD Global Setting(include expansion modules)
Update by: 🔽 1/0 On Change, 🗖 Interval 👔 💿 💌 (1-65535)
DI/DD Channels
Enable All DI Channels
CH-00 CH-01 CH-02 CH-03 CH-04 CH-05
□ CH-06 □ CH-07
Enable All DO Channels
CH-00 CH-01 CH-02 CH-03 CH-04 CH-05
Г CH-06 Г CH-07 Г CH-08 Г CH-09

Take the following steps to create the tags:

- 1. Click Set OPC Server Address to specify the IP address of Active OPC Server Lite.
- 2. Specify the channels that need to be monitored by Active OPC Server Lite.
- 3. Click on the Create Tags button to push the tag configuration to Active OPC Server Lite.
- 4. Click **Yes** to restart the ioLogik.

Confirm	×
?	You must restart the device for the new setting(s) to take effect. Do you want to restart now?
	<u>Yes</u> <u>N</u> o

5. Start Active OPC Server Lite from the Windows Start Menu. The log monitor will display a message confirming that configuration was received. The tags will be created automatically.

Advance Setting

Use the "Advance Setting" option to define how frequently the ioLogik checks the I/O status. By default, the status is checked as soon as it changes ("As fast as possible"). The value can range from 100 ms to 60 seconds.

Counter Mode Advance Setting	
As fast as possible	
Check every : 0	ms
(Range :100-60000)	
√ 0K	X Cancel

Heartbeat Interval

Tags are event-driven and updated only when the status of an I/O channel changes, so when the status remains unchanged, they will not be updated to Active OPC Server Lite. The **Heartbeat Interval** can be used to determine the connection status between the ioLogik and Active OPC Server Lite, and to ensure that the ioLogik is connected and live. If the heartbeat interval is set and the network between the ioLogik and Active

OPC Server Lite is down, Active OPC Server Lite will detect the stopped heartbeat and the Quality column will show **BAD** to indicate the loss of the connection.

The ioLogik W5300 uses a heartbeat signal to monitor the connection quality between Active OPC server and the device. When the GPRS connection experiences low bandwidth, Active OPC server will lose the heartbeat signal if the "Heartbeat Interval" is exceeded. For the W5300 series, we suggest using a value greater than 60 seconds.

MOXA Active OPC Server Lite										
<u> </u>			1 🛓	ta de la factoria		et planet	de se feit		et fan de fa Fan de fan de	C. S. C. C.
🖃 📲 Host : [192.168.19.201]	Name	Descripti	Value	Status	Channel	Quality	R/W	Unit	Туре	Active T. 🔺
🖻 🛖 ioLogik	DI-00	DI	0		0	BAD	Read Only	Unknown	boolean-bit	Y
📄 📲 192.168.19.205	DI-01	DI	0		1	BAD	Read Only	Unknown	boolean-bit	Y
E2214-01	DI-02	DI	0		2	BAD	Read Only	Unknown	boolean-bit	Y
	DI-03	DI	0		3	BAD	Read Only	Unknown	boolean-bit	Y —
	DI-04	DI	0		4	BAD	Read Only	Unknown	boolean-bit	Y
	DI-05	DI	0		5	BAD	Read Only	Unknown	boolean-bit	Y
	DO-00	DO	0		0	BAD	Read/W	Unknown	boolean-bit	Y 🔳
	•									
DEV_Connect[EI0_TIME_0UT]. Device: E2214-01 IP:192.168.19.205 : 2008/09/08-13-38-50 Device[E2214-01:192.168.19.205] is not connected Error message is EI0_TIME_0UT] : 2008/09/08-13-38-50 Received PowerOIn message from E2214-01(192.168.19.205) : 2008/09/08-13-39-06 Device[192.168.19.205] disconnected : 2008/09/08-16-13-59 Received PowerOIn message from E2214-01(192.168.19.205) : 2008/09/08-16-14-16 Device[192.168.19.205] disconnected : 2008/09/08-16-14-16 Device[192.168.19.205] disconnected : 2008/09/08-16-14-11 Received PowerOIn message from E2214-01(192.168.19.205) : 2008/09/09-13-27-05 Received Update configuration' message from E2214-01(192.168.19.205) : 2008/09/09-13-27-15										
Clear Log										
						Client Count	:0 Start I	listen Port:99	00 2008/09	/09 18:20:44

Read/Write Privilege

An input channel can only be read while an output channel is shown as read/write acceptable in Active OPC Server Lite. Note that a channel is read only if an output channel was used in the Click&Go logic tag of that channel.

OPC Test Client

An OPC client software is embedded into the Active OPC Server Lite package for test purposes. After configuring the tags in Active OPC Server Lite, this **ClientTest** can be launched from the Windows Start menu: **Start** \rightarrow **Program Files** \rightarrow **MOXA** \rightarrow **IO Server** \rightarrow **ActiveOPC** \rightarrow **ClientTest**.

If Active OPC Server Lite is installed locally in the same PC, select **Connect** \rightarrow **Local** from the menu bar and specify **MOXA ACTIVE OPC SERVER** in the **Server Name** column.

🖧 ClientTst	OPC ServerList (from OPCENUM)
OPC <u>S</u> erver <u>H</u> elp	-OPC Server
Connect ▶ Local Disconnect Remote	Force OPC 1.0a connection Machine Name:
Set Delimiting Char Status WriteQVT	Se ver Name: <u>MOXA_ACTIVE_OPC_SERV</u> <u>KEPware_KEPServerEx_V4</u>
Exit	OK Cancel

If Active OPC Server Lite is installed in a remote PC, select **Connect** \rightarrow **Remote** from the menu bar. Input the host name (e.gl, Moxa_Client) or IP address and specify **MOXA ACTIVE OPC SERVER** in the **Server Name** column.

🚑 ClientTst			
OPC <u>S</u> erver <u>H</u> elp			2
<u>C</u> onnect •	<u>L</u> ocal	OPC 2.0 Remote Connection	×
Disconnect Group	<u>R</u> emote	Enter Machine Name or IP Address:	
S <u>e</u> t Demmiting Char Status WriteQVT		192.168.19.201	
Exit		OK Cancel	

Go to **Group** \rightarrow **Add** and specify the **Group Name** (user-defined), a blank tag monitoring screen will be opened.

🛃 ClientTst		
OPC <u>S</u> erver <u>H</u> elp		A11.4
<u>C</u> onnect ▶		
<u>D</u> isconnect		Group Name: inLogik W5340
<u>G</u> roup 🕨	<u>A</u> dd	
Set Delimiting Char	<u>R</u> emove	Requested Update Rate: 0 (msecs)
<u>S</u> tatus		Deadband: 0
WriteQVT		
Exit		OK Cancel
GROUP: ioLogik W5340		
Update Rate = 250		
DeadBand = 0.00		
J		

Click **Item** \rightarrow **Browse** and select the channel that needs to be monitored.

19 Client Tst	- GROUP: JoLo	oik W5340			
OPCServer	Help	gik moore	OPC Item List		×
<u>D</u> isconner <u>G</u> roup <u>I</u> tem	ct	Browse	W5340-01.AI-00 W5340-01.AI-01 W5340-01.AI-02 W5340-01.AI-03	<u>^</u>	Add Item
S <u>e</u> t Delim WriteQV1	iting Char T	<u>A</u> dd <u>R</u> emove	W5340-01.DI-00 W5340-01.DI-01 W5340-01.DI-02 W5340-01.DI-03 W5340-01.D0-04		
Exit		<u>W</u> nite SetActiveState	W5340-01.DO-05		
🛃 ClientTst -	[GROUP: ioLogi	k W5340]		<u>- ×</u>	
OPCServe	er <u>H</u> elp			_ & ×	
Update Rat DeadBand	te = 250 = 0 00			<u> </u>	
19:54:49	W5340-01.A	J-00	0.0000 (Quality Bad)		
19:54:49	W5340-01.A	J-01	-10.0000 (Quality Good)		
19:54:49	W5340-01.A	l-02	-10.0000 (Quality Good)		
19:54:49	W5340-01.A	l-03	-10.0000 (Quality Good)		
19:54:49	W5340-01.E)1-00	FALSE (Quality Good)		
19:54:49	W5340-01.0	01-01	FALSE (Quality Good)		
19:54:49	W5340-01.L	JI-UZ	FALSE (Quality Good)		
19:54:49	YY5340-01.L	JI-UJ DO 04	FALSE (Quality Good)		
19:54:49	WE340-01.L	0-04 10-05	FALSE (Quality Good)		
19.54.45	W5340-01.L)O-05)O-06	FALSE (Quality Good)		
19:54:49	W5340-01.0	0-07	FALSE (Quality Good)		
19:54:49	W5340-01.8	SysConnect-00	TRUE (Quality Good)	•	

......

To write to the output channel, select **Item** \rightarrow **Write** from the menu bar.

ChentTst - GROUP: 10L	oguk W534U	
OPCServer Help		Write OPC Item (VT BOOL)
Disconnect		
<u>G</u> roup 🕨		New Value
<u>I</u> tem 🕨	Browse	O INOL
S <u>e</u> t Delimiting Char WriteQVT	<u>A</u> dd <u>R</u> emove	Asynchronous Write
Exit	<u>W</u> rite SetActiveState	OK Cancel

Click&Go Logic

Click&Go Logic was developed by Moxa to provide an easy way to program your ioLogik W5300 product for Active Cellular Micro Controller operation. In this chapter, we explain how Click&Go Logic works and how to use it to develop your Active Cellular Micro Controller.

The following topics are covered in this chapter:

Overview

- > Features
- Click&Go Logic Basics
- > Working with Rules

Click&Go Development Process

I/O Configuration

- > Configurable DIO Channel Mode Selection
- Digital Input Mode Selection
- Digital Output Mode Selection
- > Analog Input Mode Selection
- Alias Name Configuration
- > Testing the I/O Channels

Defining Global Variables

- Internal Register Settings
- > Timer Settings
- SNMP Trap Server
- E-Mail Server
- Active Message Server
- SMS Phone Book

Working with Logic

- Click&Go Logic Basics
- > IF Conditions
- > More Information about Repeat Interval vs. Edge Detection
- > THEN/ELSE Actions

Activating the Rule-set

- Download, Restart, and Run
- Rule-set Management Bar

Import/Export Configuration

Overview

The ioLogik W5300 series system eliminates the need for host computers to continually poll I/O devices for their status. Instead, the server itself is able to monitor the status of each I/O device and take the appropriate action when the I/O status satisfies a user-defined condition. For example, the ioLogik could be configured to send a TCP/UDP message only when the switch attached to DI-O is turned on. This event-based structure results in a much improved response time and a much reduced load on the host computer's CPU and network bandwidth.

The Active Cellular Micro Controller is easily configured using Moxa's Click&Go Logic. With Click&Go Logic, you can easily and intuitively configure when and how I/O information is transmitted over the network. Simple **IF-Then-Else** statements are used to specify conditions that are required for certain actions to take place. Up to three conditions and three actions can be combined in a rule, and you can define up to 24 rules. Supported actions include sending SNMP traps or TCP/UDP messages to up to 10 hosts at a time.

Product Line	ioLogik E2000	ioLogik W5300		
Click&Go Function				
Peer-to-Peer	Yes	No		
Remote Action	Yes	No		
CGI Command	Yes	No		
Trigger Logic				
IF-Then-Else rule	24 rules	24 rules		
Internal Register	24	24		
Timer	24	24		
Schedule	Yes	Yes		
Alarms				
TCP/UDP Active Message	Yes	Yes, Unicode support		
SNMP Traps	Yes	Yes		
E-Mail	Yes	Yes, Unicode support		
SMS	No	Yes, Unicode support		

Click&Go Function Comparison Table by Product Line

Features

Click&Go Logic has the following key features:

- Easy local logic control using intuitive **IF-Then-Else** style construction.
- Up to 24 user-defined rules.
- Up to 3 I/O-based conditions and 3 DO or network actions per rule.
- Choice of email, TCP, UDP, SNMP trap, and SMS for active I/O messaging.
- Customizable message content with dynamic fields for time, date, IP address, and more.
- Up to 10 simultaneous IP destinations for TCP/UDP messaging.
- Internal register function for remote output control when Click&Go is running.
- Timer Delay function for timing events.
- Configurable interval for time-triggered events.

Click&Go Logic Basics

To use Click&Go Logic, open ioAdmin and log on as an ioLogik administrator on the Server Settings panel. Once you are logged on, go to the Click&Go Logic panel. It should appear as below:

1	_	VI/O Configuration	e 🛛 🔬 LAN Setting n 👌 🖓 1/10 Expansions	GPRS Setting	I "T "Cellular Rec eact Active Tags	onnection 🔰 🐜 N 💒 Data Logging	etwork Statistics	Walchdog G. Server Info.	Message Monitor PServer Settings
		x	1 2 3 4						
2		Logic Name :							
		#1							
3		#2							
4		C Dear	III Retárve	🤟 Upload to ioLogfi	🗈 Run	I Stop			×

Click&Go Logic Panel
1. Global Variable: In this field, you can assign a Global Variable for the set of rules.
2. Logic Name: In this field, you can assign a name for the set of rules.
3. Rules List: In this area, each rule's conditions, actions, and status are displayed.
4. Ruleset Management Bar: In this area, you manage the ruleset.

Working with Rules

Rules are the building blocks of your ioLogik Active Cellular Micro Controller. With rules, you define the exact trigger conditions for transmission of I/O information as well as the content and destination of that information. DO's reaction can also be automated through DI trigger conditions.

Logic #0 Configuration			
C Enable Logic		ELSE	
<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	
<emply></emply>	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	
* Relation between conditions :			
Equivalent Logic Statement :			
		OK.	X Cancel

In the main screen, you will see a list of the rules in the current ruleset. Double click on a rule to open that rule's configuration window, or double click on an empty rule to start a new rule.

The **Equivalent Logic Statement** at the bottom shows a real-time text-based summary of the rule that you are defining, and provides a useful means of making sure that the rule is designed as you intended.



ATTENTION

When configuring input and output control and response values, **you must select the unit of measurement before entering a value**. If you select a unit of measurement after entering a value, the value will not be retained. In addition, when an I/O channel is being used in a Click&Go Logic rule, the channel's range and units cannot be modified.

Click&Go Development Process

After searching and setting up the IP address of an ioLogik Ethernet I/O server, Click&Go logic can be developed by following the procedures below:



I/O Configuration

ioLogik products are embedded with various types of I/O channels, and the mode of each input/output channel must be configured before using the channels. Channels are divided into five categories: digital inputs, digital outputs, analog outputs, and virtual channels.

Configurable DIO Channel Mode Selection

For models that support the configurable DIO channels, configure the specific DIO to **DI** or **DO** to meet the requirements.

Model	Number of Configurable	Mode Settings	
Model	DIO Channels	Digital Input	Digital Output
ioLogik W5340	8	✓	✓
ioLogik W5312	4	1	\checkmark

When logged in as an administrator, double click on a channel in the **I/O Configuration** panel to configure that channel's settings. A window will open with configuration options for the channel. Each DIO channel will be configured to act as either a DI or DO channel, according to the **Power On Settings**. To switch between DI and DO channel operation, select the desired mode in the **I/O Direction** field under **Power On Settings**. After clicking **Apply**, you will need to restart the ioLogik for the new setting to take effect.

2. Power On Settings	
I/O Direction :	DO
DO status	
OFF	Output Pulse : E Start



ATTENTION

Switching between DI and DO channel requires restarting the ioLogik for the new setting to take effect. You must restart the ioLogik before proceeding with configuration or programming.

Digital Input Mode Selection

A DI channel can be set to **DI** or **Event Counter** mode. In DI mode, the channel connects to wet/dry contacts.

In Event Counter mode, the channel accepts limit or proximity switches and counts events according to the ON/OFF status. When "Lo to Hi" is selected, the counter value increases when the attached switch is pushed. When "Hi to Lo" is selected, the counter value increases when the switch is pushed and released.

Model	Number of Digital Input	Mode Settings	
Model	Channels	DI	Event Counter
ioLogik W5340	8	✓	1
ioLogik W5312	8 DIs+4 DIOs	1	1

When logged in as administrator, double click on a channel in the **I/O Configuration** panel to configure that channel's settings. A window will open with configuration options for that channel. Each DI channel will be configured to act as either a DI or Event Counter channel, according to the **Mode Settings**. To switch between DI and Event Counter channel operation, select the desired mode in under **Mode Settings**.

M DI Channel #0	×
🙅 DIConfig 🛄 DITest 💱 Alias Name	
1. Mode Settings Mode : DI Filter : Event Counter Initial Value: 0	Counter mode parameter Active : C Hi to Lo C Lo to Hi Save status on power failure
-2. Power On Settings I/O Direction : DI	Counter mode parameter
	Counter : 🗖 Start
3. Safe Status Settings	Counter mode parameter Counter : C Start/Continue
Apply to all DI channels	Apply



ATTENTION

On this panel, be sure to select **Start** under "Counter mode parameter" on "Power On Settings" tocativate the Event Counter channel.

Digital Output Mode Selection

A DO channel can be set to **DO** or **Pulse Output** mode. The Relay Output behavior is same as DO.

Madal	Number of Digital	Mode S	election
Model	Output Channels	DO	Pulse Output
ioLogik W5340	8 DIOs + 2 Relays	\checkmark	\checkmark
ioLogik W5312	8 DOs + 4 DIOs	\checkmark	\checkmark

When logged in as an administrator, double click on a channel on the **I/O Configuration** panel to configure that channel's settings. A window will open with configuration options for that channel. Each DO channel will be configured to act as either a DO or Pulse Output channel, according to the **Mode Settings**. To switch between DO and Pulse Output channel operation, select the desired mode under **Mode Settings**.

DO Channel #4			
🙅 DOConfig 🔟 DOTest 💱 Alias Name			
1. Mode Settings Mode : D0 D0 Pulse Dutput	Pulse mode parameter Low: 1 (0.5 ms) High: 1 Output 0 pulses		

Analog Input Mode Selection

Analog input channels can use either voltage or current to transmit signals.

Model	Number of Analog	Mode Se	lection
Model	Input Channels	Voltage	Current
ioLogik W5340	4	±150 mV, ±500 mV,	0 to 20 mA,
		±5 V, ±10 V, 0-10 V	4 to 20 mA

When logged in as administrator, double click on a channel on the **I/O Configuration** panel to configure that channel's settings. A window will open with configuration options for that channel. Each AI channel will be configured to measure either voltage or current according to the **Range Settings**.

AI Channel #0			
🙅 Al Config 💱 Alias Name			
Enable Channel			
Range Settings C Reset Min Input Range : 0-10V ▼ */150mV */50mV */-500mV */-50mV */-10V • • Point-Slope fd 0-20mA 4-20mA 0-10V Min(n1): 0.000			
Max(m1): 10,000 Max(m2): 1,000			
Unit: V Unit: Mpa / none V			
*Result = n2 + (input - n1) x [(m2-n2)/(m1-n1)]			
C Slope-intercept formula M: 1.000 D: 0.000 Unit: Mpa / none V			
Apply to all channels			

Alias Name Configuration

Alias Name helps users configure the alias of an input or output channel and define the status for logic 0/1 to be On/Off or vice versa. The Alias can be monitored by the ioAdmin utility, or can be queried using a user-defined program based on the Moxa MXIO library, or a standard Modbus/TCP protocol. As for Click&Go

programming, the alias name will be redirected to the logic when the specified channel is selected. For example, the fist DI Channel is displayed as "DI-0" in Click&Go. If alias name is modified to "Door_0" users can directly recognize the usage of the DI-0 as "Door_0" when programming.

When logged in as an administrator, double click on a channel on the **I/O Configuration** panel to configure that channel's settings. A window will open with configuration options for that channel. The Alias name of each input/output channel can be configured by selecting the **Alias Name** panel.

DI Channel #0) 💷 DI Test 📝 Alia	is Name
	Alias Name	
	Channel Name :	DI
	OFF :	OFF
	ON :	0N



ATTENTION

We strongly recommend configuring the alias name for the used I/O channel before performing any further configuration or programming.

Testing the I/O Channels

Each I/O channel can be tested and monitored individually. When logged in as administrator, double click on a channel from the **I/O Configuration** panel to configure that channel's settings. A window will open with configuration options for the channel. Tests can be done by opening the channel's configuration window and selecting the Test panel.



The Test panel shows how a channel's status affects, or is affected by, the attached device. For output channels, you can set the on/off status, start and stop a pulse, or output a voltage or current. For input channels, you can monitor the attached device's on/off status, counter, or input voltage/current.

Defining Global Variables

Global Variables include **Internal Register Settings**, **Timer Settings**, **SNMP Trap Server**, **E-Mail Server**, **Active Message Server** and **SMS Phone Book**. If these functions will be used in a Click&Go V2 rule-set, the default configuration must first be set from the Global Variable Menu Bar.



Internal Register Settings

Internal Register is a flag that can be used with the Click&Go logic internally or externally. The 24 sets of internal registers can be polled and controlled by SCADA software using standard Modbus/TCP format, or implemented to redirect the result of one Click&Go logic to another.

The default value of an internal register is "0".

	Register Number	Initial Value
Internal Register	Reg-0 to Reg-23	*0 to 255

5	Internal Register Settings			_ 🗆 🗵
	#	Initial Value	Description	
	#0	0	Reg-0	
	#1	0	Reg-1	

Timer Settings

The **Timer** function allows users to delay an action, trigger an action to run, or repeat an action. A timer is activated by a change of the logic event. After the timed interval has expired, the output will be performed.

The 24 timers that can be implemented with Click&Go V2 logic have the default time interval set to "5 seconds" in the "STOP" state. Be sure to configure the interval before using a timer.

With the default state set to "START" the timer will start when the Click&Go logic is activated.

	Timer Number	Initial State Configuration
Timer	Timer-0 to Timer-23	START, *STOP

1	Internal Register Settings			<u> – – ×</u>
Г				
	#	Initial Value	Description	
	#0	0	Reg-0	
	#1	0	Reg-1	

SNMP Trap Server

The ioLogik W5300 supports SNMP v2 (Simple Network Management Protocol) to allow monitoring of the network and I/O devices with SNMP Network Management software. It is useful for building automation and telecom applications. When you need to monitor the system information of an ioLogik or Click &Go logic is defined to update the I/O status via SNMP traps, one or up to 10 SNMP trap servers must be defined.

<mark>i∰</mark> SNMP Manag ⊢Manager List-	e	
#		Manager Address
#1	192.168.127.1	
#2	192.168.127.2	
#3		
		Cancel

E-Mail Server

The **E-mail Server** configures the parameters of the target e-mail servers and the recipient e-mail addresses. The **Recipient Database** should contain a list of available e-mail addresses for your network environment. The e-mail message defined in the Click&Go logic will be sent to all addresses listed in the **Receiver(s) list**. To add e-mail addresses to the **Available receiver(s) list**, enter the **Name** and **Mail Address** and click the **Add** finger icon to move addresses to the **Recipient Database**; use the **Remove** finger icon to remove it.

Mail Settings	_ 🗆 🗵
Mail Address Settings	
Name : SiteMaintain Mail Address : PowerUser@moxa.com	
Recipient Database	
Name e-Mail Address	
ControlRoom admin@moxa.com	
Mail Server Settings	
SMTP Server Address (IP) : Login Name : jadministrator	
Instance Login Password : Jackson	
Retry 0 Interval 0 sec.	Cancel

Under Mail Server Settings, you must configure the address of the SMTP server with your username and password. When using an FQDN (Fully Qualified Domain Name) address, such as ms.moxa.com, you must specify the ioLogik's DNS settings.

🥊 Watchdog	💝 Click & Go Logic		Message Monitor
🌳 I/O Configuration 🛛 💰 Se	rver Info. 🏾 📝 Server Settings	🗧 🏪 Network	💒 Firmware Update
Number of Modbus/TCP connection(s): IP Settings IP Configuration : Static IP Address : 192.168.19.205 Subnet Mask : 255.255.265.0 Gateway : 0.0.0.0 MAC : 00-90-E8-0D-0E RAccessible IP	2 Serial Settings Unit ID: 1 Baud Rate: 115200 Data Bits: 8 Stop Bits: 1 Parity: None Timeout (ms): 2500	Jpdate	
Modbus/TCP Alive Check Timeout	SNMP Settings ✓ Enable SNMP Read Community : public Write Community : private Contact : Location : ✓ U Web Access Settings ✓ Enable	Jpdate	
	() F	lefresh	

Note: The DNS is required for both GPRS communication and a wired Ethernet LAN.

Active Message Server

The **Active Message Server** configures one or more destination IP addresses of the Message Servers that receive event messages generated by the Click&Go logic. The message protocol (TCP or UDP) and the message socket port must also be configured.

The active message defined in the Click&Go logic will be sent to all addresses listed in the **Message Recipient** List.

#	Destination Address	OUDP
#1	192.168.127.1	
#2	192.168.127.2	
#3		
#4		
#5		Message Port (TCP/UDP): 9000
#6		
#7		
#8		Retry V Interval V sec.
#9		

SMS Phone Book

The **SMS Phone Book** configures one or more destination phone number of the SMS (Short Message Servers) that receive the event messages generated by the Click&Go logic. The SMS defined in the Click&Go logic will be sent to all mobile phones listed in the **Phone Book**.

^o hone Bool		
#	Phone Number	Description
#0		
#1		
#2		
#3		
#4		

Working with Logic

Click&Go Logic Basics

The Click&Go Logic panel is available after logging in as administrator. This is where Click&Go logic is configured. With a set of rules (known as a rule-set) defined through Click&Go, the ioLogik can perform local and remote I/O control, report I/O status, and actively send out messages, e-mails, or SNMP traps to a host as soon as the user-defined I/O conditions have been met.

To use Click&Go Logic, start ioAdmin and log in as ioLogik administrator from the Server Settings panel. Once you are logged in, go to the Click&Go Logic panel. The following screen should appear:



Click&Go Logic Panel

1. Global Variable: In this field, you can configure global variable rules.

2. Logic Name: In this field, you can assign a name to the set of rules.

3. Rule-set: In this area, each rule's conditions, actions, and status are displayed.

4. Rule-set Management Bar: In this area, you manage the rule-set.

Rules are the building blocks of your ioLogik system. With rules, you define the exact trigger conditions for transmission of I/O information as well as the content and destination of that information.

Click&Go Logic can be defined in the following ways:

IF "A" THEN "B", ELSE "C"

For one control logic rule, there are three "A's" that can be configured. "A" refers to the IF conditions that trigger an action. These three conditions can be operated by "AND" or "OR" logic. If "AND" logic is used, all three conditions must be true to create a positive result. If "OR" logic is used, one or more true conditions must be met to trigger the action.

A1	A2	A3	Result of AND Logic	A1	A2	A3	Result of OR Logic
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	o	0	0	1	1
0	1	0	o	0	1	0	1
0	1	1	o	0	1	1	1
1	0	0	o	1	0	0	1
1	0	1	o	1	0	1	1
1	1	0	о	1	1	0	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

The 24 rules are defined individually and are executed one by one in a loop. The 2^{nd} rule can only be processed after running the 1^{st} rule, and the entire rule-set will start running from the beginning after the last rule is processed.



You will see a list of the rules in the current rule-set on the main screen. **Double Click** on a rule to open that rule's configuration window, as shown in the following figure, or double click on an empty rule to start a new rule.

#0 C	onfiguration						
• Er	nable Logic						
1F		THEN	ELSE				
D	I 💽 🖓	DO 🔽 👸	DO				
<e< th=""><th>Empty></th><th>e-Mail 💌 👸</th><th><empty></empty></th><th>-</th></e<>	Empty>	e-Mail 💌 👸	<empty></empty>	-			
- La		(funks)		-			
1	Emply> I	Kemply>	Ikemptys				
* Re	elation between conditions : 🛛 AND 🔄						
O E	Enable Peer to Peer I/O						
0	Input channels mirror to 🛛 🖓 Remote IP						
_ [
p	Output channel DO-0	mittor from remote IP U.U.U.U	channel DI-0	<u> </u>			
_							
E quiv	valent Logic Statement :						
-11-	(DI-1 ON)			-			
TH	IEN>						
	(DO-0 = ON) AND						
	(Send E-Mail every 0 sec.)						
<el< td=""><td>.SE></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></el<>	.SE>						
	(DO-0 = OFF)			-			

Under **Relation between conditions**, select **AND** to specify that all conditions must be satisfied for the actions to take place; select **OR** to specify that any one of the conditions can be satisfied for the actions to take place.

The **Equivalent Logic Statement** at the bottom shows a real-time text-based summary of the rule that you are defining. It provides a useful way to make sure the rule is designed as you intended.

IF Conditions

IF conditions are events that trigger **THEN/ELSE actions**. Under the **IF** column, you can set up to 3 conditions that must be satisfied for the actions under the **THEN/ELSE** column to take place. As soon as the IF conditions are satisfied, the specified THEN/ELSE action is performed. For example, an alarm can be activated when a door is opened. Use the pull downs to specify the conditions and units of measurement (e.g., DI-0=OFF).

Logic #0 Configuration					
Enable ELSE					

IF conditions can be specified as follows:

IF Conditions	Operators	Remark
DI	ON, OFF, ON to OFF, OFF to ON, Change	DI-x represents the channel number
Counter	=, >, <, >=, <=, Change	Counter-x represents the channel number.
		Max Counter Value: 4,294,967,295
AI	=, >, <, >=, <=	AI-x represents the number of the channel.
		Max Value: Depends on the analog modes
		or the result of scaling
Relay	=, >, <, >=, <=	CurRelayCNT-x represents the current
		relay counts for the channel.
		Max Value: 4,294,967,295
Internal Register	=	Reg-x represents the number of the
		internal register.
		x = 00 to 23 / Trigger Value: 0 to 255
Timer	TIMEOUT	Timer-x, $x = 00$ to 23
		Max value: 4,294,967,295 seconds
Schedule		Time, Range and Recurrence
Expansion Module	0, 1	
Connection Failure		
Virtual Channel	=, >, <, >=, <=	VC-x represents the channel number

DI

DI refers to the status of a digital input channel. Edge detection can be used to refine the conditions. For example, the condition **DI-0=OFF** is satisfied for as long as DI-0 remains off. The condition **DI-0=ON to OFF**, however, is only satisfied the instant the DI-0 turns off. The transition of the status change can also be handled using "Change" operator so it will trigger the related action whether it is ON-to-OFF or OFF-to-ON.

Scroll to select DI and click on the property (1) button to enter the DI Settings window.

Logic #0 Configuration	
Enable	
© Enable Logic	DI Setting
<empty></empty>	IF Select Channel : DI-0
* Relation between conditions : AND	Select Trigger Condition : OFF OFF OFF to ON OFF to ON OFF to ON ON to OFF OnChange V OK Cancel

Counter

Counter refers to the counts of an Event Counter channel. The counts are stored in the ioLogik internally. Specifying the counts with a proper operator will lead to triggering the action. For example, 10 items should be packed in a box, so the Counter-x should be reset every 10 counts (**Counter-1=10**). Select the IF condition to

Counter and click on the property button (<u>)</u> to enter the Counter Settings window.

Logic #0 Configuration Image: Enable Image: Enable	Counter Setting IF Select Channel : Counter-1 Select Trigger Condition : = Value : 10
	OK Cancel

AI

AI refers to the readings of an analog input channel. An analog input value is specified to trigger an action. Units of the value are defined by the selected analog modes (voltage or current), or the scaling results. For example, **AI-0 > 15 mA** represents the high level of a water tank.

Enable	AI Settings
	IF Select Channel : AI-0 ▼ +/-10V
* Relation between conditions : AND	Select Trigger Condition : Select Unit Type : RAW(dec)
	Value : 32768
	Cancel

Virtual Channel

VC refers to the readings of a statistics channel. The value can be recorded in the data log file, or specified to trigger an action. Units for the value are determined by the user defined unit, or the scaling results. For example, VC-0 > 15 ml/s represents a water flow greater thaan 15 ml/s.

IF - Virtual Channel Setting		×
Channel VC-0	• • 0.0 V	
🗸 ок	>= <= Cancel	

Relay (Counter)

Relay refers to the current counts of the relay usage. In ioLogik E2214, the counts of the relay usage is stored inside the ioLogik. Checking the current counts of a relay will produce the action. For example, the average life-cycle of a relay is 25,000 times. An alarm e-mail may be generated when the counter reaches 20,000 times (**CurRelayCNT-0 > 20000**) to report the need for replacement.

Logic #0 Configuration	
▼ Enable	
CEmply>	Relay Setting

Internal Register

The **Internal Register** represents a status flag to link the status of the first logic to the second one. It is used most often with the Timer function, or to combine other input statuses together. The Internal Register function also allows a PC to control the ioLogik's local output when the remote output is controlled by a Click&Go log (e.g., digital output, active message, e-mail, or SNMP Trap). Select the IF condition for the Internal Register

2 9	
and click on the property button () to enter the Set Internal Register window.

Logic #1 Configuration	
☐ Enable	
C Enable Logic	Internal Register Setting IF Select Channel : Reg-0 Trigger Condition : 0
	Used in :
	#0
	Set Internal Register

In the above figure, the "Used in:" column indicates that this Internal Register is also used with Rule-0, which

helps the user identify the relationship between the rules. Also, the Set Internal Register button () will help to define the default values of all Internal Registers.

NOTE Internal Registers can be controlled by Modbus/TCP protocol. Refer to the appendix for the address list for all Internal Registers.

Timer

The **Timer** function can be used to control the timing of a logic rule in the IF conditions. "TIMEOUT" is the only operator here. For example, you can delay the triggering of an action or repeat an action periodically. Select the

IF condition for Timer and click on the property button (🖄) to enter the Timer Settings window.

IV LADIE	
Finer Setting Iff Image: Compty> Image: Compty Image: Compty <th></th>	

In the above figure, the "Used in:" column indicates this Timer is also used in Rule-0, which helps the user

indentify the relationship between rules. In addition, the Set Timer button (

Schedule

The **Schedule** function allows users to set a starting point or time period for a task. For example, the Schedule function could be used if a pump needs to start at 9: 00 PM and stop at 11:00 PM every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday.

Select the IF condition for Schedule and click on the property button () to enter the setting window. For recurrent actions, select the Recurrence checkbox and select the relevant weekdays. If a time period needs to be defined, specify the stop date in the range column.

Logic #0 Configuration	
🔽 Enable	
© Enable Logic	Schedule
<pre>cEmpty></pre>	From : 21:00:00 To : 23:00:00
<empty></empty>	Range
	Start: 2008/08/13 C Stop 2008/08/13 V
	No Limit
	🗖 Sunday 🔽 Monday 🗖 Tuesday 🔽 Wednesday
	🗖 Thursday 🔽 Friday 🗖 Saturday
	OK X Cancel

Expansion Module Connection Fail

The slot you select in the "Expansion Module Connection Fail" window will monitor while Click&Go is running. The monitored target is specified for these expansion modules.

IF - Exp	ansion Module Connection	Fail 🔀
Slot#	1-E1210	Connection Fail
	2-E1211 Ok	🗶 Cancel

More Information about Repeat Interval vs. Edge Detection

Combining the Timer function with other IF conditions allows actions to be repeated when the specified logic is sustained over a period of time. However, if a condition is based on edge detection (i.e., **ON to OFF** or **OFF to ON**), it can only be triggered once.

The following scenarios illustrate how edge detection affects the **Timer = N sec**. In each diagram, the statuses of three sensors are shown over a period of time, with a high signal corresponding to a "true" condition. The green shaded area shows the duration of time that the IF conditions have been met.





Relation between	AND	OR
conditions		
"IF" conditions		
satisfied		
Repeat interval	N/A	"Timer = N sec"
"THEN" action		- N
triggered		∢≻

THEN/ELSE Actions

Under the **THEN** column, you can specify up to 3 actions that will be performed when the **IF** conditions are satisfied. 3 actions under the **ELSE** column will also be performed when the **IF** is **NOT** satisfied. Possible actions include changing the status of a DO channel, starting or stopping an Event Counter, or sending a message by SNMP trap, TCP, UDP, or e-mail.

Logic #0 Configuration		
	THEN DO Relay Internal Register Remote Action Timer SNMP Trap Active Message e-Mail	ELSE <empty> <empty> <empty> <</empty></empty></empty>

If Conditions		Result of	Trigger of	Trigger of	
A1	A2	A3	AND Logic	Then Actions	ELSE Actions
0	0	0	0	NO	YES
0	0	1	0	NO	YES
0	1	0	0	NO	YES
0	1	1	0	NO	YES
1	0	0	0	NO	YES
1	0	1	0	NO	YES
1	1	0	0	NO	YES
1	1	1	1	YES	YES

If Conditions		Result of	Trigger of	Trigger of	
A1	A2	A3	OR Logic	Then Actions	ELSE Actions
0	0	0	0	NO	YES
0	0	1	1	YES	NO
0	1	0	1	YES	NO
0	1	1	1	YES	NO
1	0	0	1	YES	NO
1	0	1	1	YES	NO
1	1	0	1	YES	NO
1	1	1	1	YES	NO

THEN/ELSE actions can be specified as follows:

THEN/ELSE	Operators	Remark
Actions		
Counter	RESET	Counter-x represents the number of the
		Event Counter channel

DO	ON, OFF	DO-x represents the number of the channel.
Pulse Output	STOP, START	Pulse Output-x represents the number of the channel
Relay	RESET	ResetCNT-x represents the number of the relay channel.
Internal		Reg-x represents the number of the internal register.
Register		x = 00 to 23 / Trigger Value: 0 to 255
Timer	STOP, START,	Timer-x, $x = 00$ to 23
	RESTART	Max value: 4,294,967,295 seconds
SNMP Trap		I/O Status Bindings: 3 sets
Active Message	ID / Source IP	Unicode supported
e-Mail		Create the contents of the e-Mail

Counter

In this THEN/ELSE action, the only operator for the **Counter** function is "RESET", which clears the counts of an Event Counter channel. This function is often used in a charging system to clear the readings of a meter. Select

the THEN/ELSE action to **Counter** and click on the property button (1) to enter the Counter Settings window.

Logic #0 Configuration Image: Configuration Image: Configuration Image: Configuration		
IF DI ▼ <empty> ▼</empty>	Counter ELSE <empty></empty>	•
<empty> * Relation between conditions : AND</empty>	<emply> Counter Setting TUEN</emply>	
	Select Channel :	
	Select Action : Reset	
	ОК	X Cancel

DO

DO refers to the action of controlling the local digital output channels that react to the IF conditions. Select the

Logic #0 Configuration	
□ v Enable	
C Enable Logic THEN DI <empty> <empty <empty="" <empty<="" th=""><th>ELSE <emply> <emply> <emply> <emply> <emply> <emply> <emply> Select Channel : D0-0 Select Trigger Condition : DEE</emply></emply></emply></emply></emply></emply></emply></th></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty>	ELSE <emply> <emply> <emply> <emply> <emply> <emply> <emply> Select Channel : D0-0 Select Trigger Condition : DEE</emply></emply></emply></emply></emply></emply></emply>
	OFF ON
	V DK X Cancel

THEN/ELSE action to DO and click on the property button (1990) to enter the DO Settings window.

NOTE A Relay output channel is also referred to as a DO channel in the THEN/ELSE action fields.

Pulse Output

Pulse Output starts or stops a pulse. It is usually used to create the flash for an alarm light. Select the

THEN/ELSE action to Pulse Output and click on the property button () to enter the Pulse Output Settings window.

Logic #0 Configuration	
□ Fnable	
Enable Logic Ferminal Control Contro	ELSE CEmply> CEmply> CEmply> CEmply> Pulse Output Setting Pulse Output-1 Select Action : Stop Stop Stop Stop Stop Stop Stop Cancel

Relay (Counts)

In the THEN/ELSE action, **Relay** refers to the current counts specifying how many times a relay has been triggered. The counts are stored internally and can be cleared. "RESET" is the only operator. Select the

Enable Enable Logic Enable Logic Emply> <emply> <emply> <emply> < Emply> < < <</emply></emply></emply>	THEN Relay <empty> <empty></empty></empty>		ELSE <empty> <empty> <empty></empty></empty></empty>	v v v
* Relation between conditions : AND		THEN Select Channel : ResetCNT-0 Select Action : Reset	¥ ¥	
			СК	X Cancel

THEN/ELSE action to Relay and click on the property button (🖄 ----) to enter the Relay Settings window.

Internal Register

The **Internal Register** represents a status flag to link the status of the first logic to the second one by specifying other actions in the THEN/ELSE fields. Values from 0 to 255 can be used here. Select the THEN/ELSE

action for Timer and click on the property button (🖄) to enter the Internal Register Settings window.

IF	THEN ELSE
<empty></empty>	
<empty></empty>	<empty> <</empty>
* Relation between conditions : AND	Internal Register Setting THEN Select Channel : Reg:0 Trigger Condition : 0
	Used in :

In the above figure, the "Used in:" column indicates that this Internal Register is also used in Rule-0, which

helps the user identify the relationship between the rules. In addition, the Set Internal Register button (can be used to define the default values of all registers.

NOTE Internal Register can be controlled by Modbus/TCP protocol. Refer to the appendix for the address list of all Internal Registers.

Timer

The **Timer** function can be used to control the time settings of a logic rule. Actions such as "START", STOP, and "RESTART" can be configured here.

	2	
Select the IF condition for Timer and click on the property	' button (🚣 🛄) to enter the Timer Settings window.

Logic f0 Configuration	THEN (Empty) (Empty)	ELSE (Empty> ¥ (Empty> ¥ (Empty> ¥
* Relation between conditions : AND		Timer Setting THEN Select Timer: Timer-0 Select Action: Stop STAPT RESET
		Used in : Time : 5 (Sec) #0 X Cancel

In the above figure, the "Used in:" column indicates this Timer is also used in Rule-0, which helps the user

identify the relationship between the rules. In addition, the Set Timer button (______) can be used to define the default value of the Timer.

NOTE The "STOP" operator stops the timer and returns to "0", and the "RESTART" operator clears and restarts the timer.



ATTENTION

The STOP or RESTART operator should always be used to reset or to restart the timer. If you do not use these operators, the Timer function can only be triggered once.

SNMP Trap

The **SNMP Trap** function sends an SNMP trap to one or more IP destinations. The trap number can be any number between 1 and 20. (You may need to consult with your network administrator to determine how trap numbers will be used and defined on your network.) Select the THEN/ELSE action for SNMP Trap and click the

property button () to enter the SNMP Settings window. You can also bind the status of up to three I/O

channels within each trap. Click the Set SNMP button (¹⁰¹⁰¹) to specify up to 10 recipients for the SNMP trap.

Logic #0 Configuration	
▼ Enable	
C Enable Logic THEN □I ▼ ⑤ <emply> ▼ <emply></emply></emply>	P Trap
* Relation between conditions : AND	SNMP Trap Setting Binding Variables Bind I/O channel status : [DI]: 02 Bind I/O channel status : [DI]: 00 Bind I/O channel status : [DI]: 00
	Select Specific ID : 1
	OK X Cancel

Active Message

In response to a proper IF condition, the **Active Message** function sends a customized message to one or more IP destinations by TCP or UDP packets. Select the THEN/ELSE action for Active Message and then click the

property button () to enter the Message Content Settings window. Enter your desired message in the **Message Content** column. Dynamic fields such as time, date, IP address, and I/O status can be inserted in your message by clicking **Keyword Lookup**. Messages are sent in ASCII by default, but can be sent in HEX by selecting the **Send as HEX (separated by ",")** checkbox.

Click the Set Active Message button (to configure the default parameters such as the messaging protocol (TCP or UDP), socket port (9000 by default), and the up to 10 target message servers.

Logic #0 Configuration				
⊡ Enable				
C Enable Logic	Active Message ELSE (Empty>) (Empty>) (Empty>) (Empty>)			
* Relation between conditions : AND	Inditions : AND Message Content Settings Message Content Alarm Message from <loc><name>, Time: <time>, Date: <date></date></time></name></loc>			
	Send as HEX (seperated by ',')			
	* Sent every 0 sec. (0 = sent once)			

Active Messages can be received by a program using standard sockets, Moxa MXIO library, or ioAdmin's Message Monitor, as shown in the following screen shot:

♀ Click&Go Logic ♀ 1/0 Configuration	🥃 Watchdog 🕡 Server Info.	Active Tags	📑 Data Logging 💿 Message Monitor	CAN Setting	📔 🏣 Serial Tunnel
UDP TCP					
Copy	Clear 6	ASCIL O HEX	O LICS2		

When sending a message in HEX, each HEX value must be separated by commas. View the incoming message on the Message Monitor panel and select the **HEX** checkbox. Note that certain numbers are control characters that will not show up in the Message Monitor. When sending a unicode message, the **UCS2** checkbox must be selected. View incoming messages on the **Message Monitor** panel and select the **UCS2** checkbox. Note that certain numbers are control characters that will not show up on the **Message Monitor** panel. The maximum number of characters is 200.

E-mail

The E-mail function sends a customizable e-mail to one or more mail boxes or Blackberry devices. Select the

THEN/ELSE action to e-mail and click the property button () to enter the Mail Settings window.

Logic #0 Configuration		
□ Enable		
C Enable Logic IF DI <empty> <empty></empty></empty>	THEN Mail (Emply)	ELSE <emply> <emply> < <emply></emply></emply></emply>
	Mail Settings	
* Relation between conditions : AND	Mail Content Sectings Mail Subject : [Alarm Is Triggered!!! Mail Content : Alarm is triggered at <loc><name>, Time: <time>, I/O Status: <di:0> / <di:></di:></di:0></time></name></loc>	Dete: <date></date>
	🐼 Keyword Lookup	90 (max chars=200)
	Mail Address Settings Name : Mail Address : Recipient Database (Global Settings) Name e-Mail Address From Address : ioLogik@moxa.com Compared and the set once	Recipient List Name e-Mail Address admin admin@moxa.com
	* Sent every 0 sec. (0 = sent once)	Save X Cancel

After entering the subject of an e-mail, enter the message in the **Mail Content** area. Dynamic fields such as time, date, IP address, and I/O status can be inserted in your message by clicking **Keyword Lookup**.

NOTE Content in the same logic entry can be sent by either Active Message or e-mail, in which case the content of the messages will be the same. If you would like to send an Active Message and e-mail based on the same event but with different content, you will need to use two separate logic entries—one for the Active Message and one for the e-mail.

SMTP server information including username/password, and the recipient database can be configured by

clicking the Set Mail Address button (). Click the finger icon () to move the selected address from the Recipient Database to the Recipient List.

To manually add e-mail addresses to the Recipient Database, enter the **Name** and **Mail Address** and click **Add**. Once the address has been added to the **Recipient Database**, use the finger icons to move it to or from the **Recipient List**.

Activating the Rule-set

Download, Restart, and Run

The rules that are displayed on the Click&Go Logic panel include the current rule-set, which acts as the brain of your ioLogik system. The rule-set must be activated as follows for the ioLogik to commence local control operation:

- The rule-set must first be downloaded from ioAdmin to the ioLogik. To download the rule-set, click Download from the Rule-set Management bar.
- After the rule-set has been downloaded, ioAdmin will prompt to restart the ioLogik automatically after clicking "yes" to confirm. Do not use the reset button, since doing so will load all factory defaults and erase your rule-set from memory.



 After the ioLogik has been restarted, the rule-set must be activated. Log in to ioAdmin as administrator, go to the Click&Go Logic panel and click **Run** in the Rule-set Management bar. The rules in the rule-set will now be active.

When the rule-set has been activated, it will remain active even when the ioLogik is disconnected from the host computer or from the network. If the ioLogik is turned off, Active Cellular Micro Controller operation will resume when it is turned back on, allowing you to use the ioLogik W5300 for PC-independent automation.

Rule-set Management Bar

When the rule-set has been activated from the Click&Go panel it will remain active even when the ioLogik is disconnected from the host computer or from the network. If the ioLogik is turned off, Active Cellular Micro Controller operation will resume when it is turned back on, allowing you to use the ioLogik W5300 for PC-independent automation.



- Clear: Erases the rule-set in both ioAdmin and the ioLogik W5300 series.
- Retrieve: Copies the rule-set from the ioLogik W5300 into ioAdmin.
- **Download:** Copies the rule-set from ioAdmin to the ioLogik W5300.
- Run: Activates the rule-set that the ioLogik booted up with.
- **Stop:** De-activates the Click&Go rule-set and returns the ioLogik to normal, passive operation.

Import/Export Configuration

The ioLogik's system configuration, including the current Click&Go rule-set, can be imported and exported. As you make changes to a rule-set, you can export the system configuration in order to save that rule-set. Details can be found in Chapter 2.

Log in as ioAdmin administrator from the **Server Settings** panel. You must log in as administrator to gain access to the ioLogik's configuration options. If a password has not been configured, simply click **Login** and leave the **Password** entry field blank.

A

Product Specifications

Common Specifications

Cellular

Interface: GPRS Band Options: Quad-band 850/900/1800/1900 MHz GPRS Multi-Slot Class: Class 10 GPRS Terminal Device Class: Class B SMS: Point-to-Point Text/PDU SIM Control Voltage: 3 V

LAN

Ethernet: 1 x 10/100 Mbps, RJ45 Protection: 1.5 KV magnetic isolation Protocols: Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, DHCP, Bootp, SNMP, SNTP

Serial Communication

Interface: 1 x RS-232/422/485, software selectable
(9-pin D-Sub male, or 5-contact terminal block)
Baudrate: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200 bps

Power Requirements

Power Input: 24 VDC nominal, 12 to 36 VDC

Power Consumption:

- GPRS Always On (Communication): 4.2 W
- GPRS On Demand: 2.8 W

Physical Characteristics

Dimensions: 46.8 x 135 x 105 mm (1.84 x 5.31 x 4.13 in) **Weight:** 495 g

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 70°C (-40 to 158°F) Storage Temperature: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F) Ambient Relative Humidity: 5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Regulatory Approvals

EMI: FCC part 15, CISPR (EN55022) Class A

EMS:

IEC 61000-4-2 (ESD), levels 2, 3 IEC 61000-4-3 (RS), level 2 IEC 61000-4-4 (EFT), level 2 IEC 61000-4-5 (Surge), level 3 IEC 61000-4-6 (CS), level 2 IEC 61000-4-8 (PM), level 1 IEC 61000-4-11 (DIP) IEC 61000-6-2 (ESD), levels 2, 3 IEC 61000-6-4 (EFT), level 2 Safety: UL508 (Pending) Shock: IEC 60068-2-27 Freefall: IEC 60068-2-32 Vibration: IEC 60068-2-6 Note: Please check Moxa's website for the most up-to-date certification status. Warranty Warranty Period: 2 years

Warranty Period: 2 years Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

IoLogik W5312/W5312-T Specifications

DI/DO Configurable Channels

Channels: 4

I/O Mode:

- DI or Event Counter (up to 900 Hz)
- DO or Pulse Output (up to 100 Hz)

Digital Input

Channels: Up to 12, source/sink selectable Sensor Type: NPN/PNP type I/O Mode: DI or Event Counter (up to 900 Hz)

Dry Contact:

- Logic 0: short to GND
- Logic 1: open

Wet Contact:

DI Type Status	Source	Sink
ON	0 to 3 VDC	10 to 30 VDC
OFF	10 to 30 VDC	0 to 3 VDC

Common Type: 6 points per COM

Isolation: 3K VDC or 2K Vrms

Counter/Frequency: 900 Hz, power off storage

Digital Filtering Time Interval: Software selectable

Over-voltage Protection: 36 VDC

Poweroff Counter: Supports poweroff counter storage function

Digital Output

Channels: Up to 12, sink type, 36 VDC, 200 mA I/O Mode: DO or Pulse Output (up to 100 Hz) Pulse Wave Width/Frequency: 10 ms/100 Hz Over-voltage Protection: 45 VDC Over-current Limit: 600 mA Over-temperature Shutdown: 160°C Output Current Rating: Max. 200 mA per channel Isolation: 3K VDC or 2K Vrms

ioLogik W5340/W5340-T Specifications

Analog Input

Channels: 4 analog inputs with differential input Resolution: 16 bits I/O Mode: Voltage / Current Input Range: 0 to 10 V, ±10 V, ±5 V, 0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA Accuracy: • ±0.1% FSR @ 25°C • ±0.3% FSR @ -10 and 55°C Sampling Rate (all channels): 100 samples/sec Input Impedance: 200K ohms (min.)

Built-in Resistor for Current Input: 102 ohms

DI/DO Configurable Channels

Channels: 8

I/O Mode:

- DI or Event Counter (up to 900 Hz)
- DO or Pulse Output (up to 100 Hz)

Digital Input

Channels: Up to 8, source/sink selectable

Sensor Type: NPN/PNP type

I/O Mode: DI or Event Counter (up to 900 Hz)

Dry Contact:

• Logic 0: short to GND

• Logic 1: open

Wet Contact:

DI Type Status	Source	Sink
ON	0 to 3 VDC	10 to 30 VDC
OFF	10 to 30 VDC	0 to 3 VDC

Common Type: 4 points per COM

Isolation: 3K VDC or 2K Vrms

Counter/Frequency: 900 Hz, power off storage Digital Filtering Time Interval: Software selectable Over-voltage Protection: 36 VDC Poweroff Counter: Supports poweroff counter storage function

Digital Output

Channels: Up to 8, sink type, 36 VDC, 200 mA I/O Mode: DO or Pulse Output (up to 100 Hz) Pulse Wave Width/Frequency: 10 ms/100 Hz Over-voltage Protection: 45 VDC Over-current Limit: 600 mA Over-temperature Shutdown: 160°C Output Current Rating: Max. 200 mA per channel Isolation: 3K VDC or 2K Vrms

Relay Output

Channels: 2 Form A (Normal Open) relay outputs, 5 A Contact Rating: 5 A @ 30 VDC, 5 A @ 240 VAC, 5 A @ 110 VAC Inductance Load: 2 A Resistance Load: 5 A Breakdown Voltage: 500 VAC Relay On/Off Time: 10 ms, 5 ms (max.) Initial Insulation Resistance: 1G min. @ 500 VDC Expected Life: 100,000 times (Typical) Initial Contact Resistance: 30 milli-ohms (max.) Pulse Output: 20 operation times per minutes at rated load Isolation: 3K VDC or 2K Vrms

Pinouts and Cable Wiring

Pinouts

- > CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector
- > CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector
- > CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector
- > TB1: Power Input Terminal Block
- > TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340)
- > TB3: 5Pin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block
- > TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312)

Cable Wiring

- Digital Input Dry Contact
- Digital Input Wet Contact
- Digital Output Sink Mode
- > Relay Output
- > Analog Input
Pinouts



CN1: SMA, GPRS Antenna Connector

Female

CN2: DB9, Male, RS-232 Connector



PIN	RS-485 Signals			
1	DCD			
2	RxD			
3	TxD			
4	DTR			
5	Signal GND			
6	DSR			
7	RTS			
8	CTS			
9	N.C.			

CN3: RJ-45, Ethernet Connector



PIN	Signals
1	TxD+
2	TxD-
3	RxD+
4	-
5	-
6	RxD-
7	_
8	-

TB1: Power Input Terminal Block



TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5340)

Pin1	Pin13	Terminal Block (Left)		Termi	nal Block (Right)
1 10 All0+	A12+	PIN	Signals	PIN	Signals
1 1 Allo-	A12-	1	VINO+	13	VIN2+
∎ 🥠 <mark>Al1+</mark>	AI3+	2	VINO-	14	VIN2-
I 🕖 Al1-	AI3-	3	VIN1+	15	VIN3+
	□_СОМ1 🌒 📘	4	VIN1-	16	VIN3-
		5	DI_COM1	17	DI_COM2
		6	DIO0	18	DIO4
		7	DIO1	19	DIO5
		8	DIO2	20	DIO6
		9	DIO3	21	DIO7
	R1_N0	10	GND	22	GND
R0_C	R1_C	11	R0_NO	23	R1_NO
Pin12	Pin 24	12	R0_C	24	R1_C

TB3: 5Pin, 4wire/2wire RS422/485 Terminal Block



Pin	RS-422/485(4W)	RS-485(2W)
1	Signal GND	GND
2	TxD-(A)	
3	TxD+(B)	
4	RxD-(A)	Data-(A)
5	RxD+(B)	Data+(B)

TB2: I/O Terminal Block (W5312)

Pin1	Pin13			
	DI_COM1	1		
	DI4	1		
I 🌈 DI1	DI5	1		
1 💋 DI2	DI6	1		
🛛 🌈 різ	DI7	1		
	DIO10	1		
	DIO11	1		
GND	GND	1		
	DO4	1		
D 01	DO5	1		
	DO6	1		
DO3	DO7	1		
Pin12	Pin24			

Terminal Block (Left)			
Pin	Signals		
1	DI_COM0		
2	DIO		
3	DI1		
4	DI2		
5	DI3		
6	DIO8		
7	DIO9		
8	GND		
9	DO0		
10	DO1		
11	DO2		
12	D03		

Terminal Block (Left)			
Pin	Signals		
13	DI_COM1		
14	DI4		
15	DI5		
16	DI6		
17	DI7		
18	DIO10		
19	DIO11		
20	GND		
21	DO4		
22	DO5		
23	DO6		
24	D07		

Cable Wiring

Digital Input Dry Contact



Digital Input Wet Contact



NPN Type Sensors Connection



PNP Type Sensors Connection

Digital Output Sink Mode



Relay Output



Analog Input





ATTENTION

When connecting the I/O device to the ioLogik's dry contacts, we strongly recommended connecting DI.Com to the power of the external sensor to avoid affecting other channels.

Modbus/TCP Address Mappings

The system Modbus Address can be separated into two parts, one for the ioLogik W5300 and the other for the expansion module. The expansion module's Modbus Address Map can be exported from ioAdmin's I/O expansion TAB.

Here is ioLogik W5300's Modbus Map. For expansion modules' Modbus Map, it can be export from ioAdmin, I/O Expansion Tab.

The following topics are covered in this appendix:

ioLogik W5340 Modbus Mapping

- > 0xxxx Read/Write Coils (support functions 1, 5, 15)
- Ixxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2)
- > 3xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 4)
- 4xxxx Read/Write Registers (supports functions 3, 6, 16)
- 5xxxx Write Registers (supports function 8)

ioLogik W5312 Modbus Mapping

- > 0xxxx Read/Write Coils (supports functions 1, 5, 15)
- > 1xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2)
- 3xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 4)
- > 4xxxx Read/Write Registers (supports functions 3, 6, 16)
- > 5xxxx Write Registers (supports function 8)

ioLogik W5340 Modbus Mapping

0xxxx Read/Write Coils (support functions 1, 5, 15)

// DIO C	hannel		
Reference	Address	Data Type	Description
00001	0x0000	1 bit	CH0 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00002	0x0001	1 bit	CH1 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00003	0x0002	1 bit	CH2 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00004	0x0003	1 bit	CH3 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00005	0x0004	1 bit	CH4 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00006	0x0005	1 bit	CH5 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00007	0x0006	1 bit	CH6 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00008	0x0007	1 bit	CH7 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00009	0x0008	1 bit	CH8 DO Value 0: Off 1: On (Relay)
00010	0x0009	1 bit	CH9 DO Value 0: Off 1: On (Relay)
00013	0x000C	1 bit	CH0 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00014	0x000D	1 bit	CH1 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00015	0x000E	1 bit	CH2 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00016	0x000F	1 bit	CH3 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00017	0x0010	1 bit	CH4 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00018	0x0011	1 bit	CH5 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00019	0x0012	1 bit	CH6 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00020	0x0013	1 bit	CH7 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00021	0x0014	1 bit	CH8 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On (Relay)
00022	0x0015	1 bit	CH9 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On (Relay)
00037	0x0024	1 bit	CH0 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00038	0x0025	1 bit	CH1 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00039	0x0026	1 bit	CH2 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00040	0x0027	1 bit	CH3 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00041	0x0028	1 bit	CH4 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00042	0x0029	1 bit	CH5 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00043	0x002A	1 bit	CH6 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00044	0x002B	1 bit	CH7 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00045	0x002C	1 bit	CH8 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (Relay)
00046	0x002D	1 bit	CH9 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (Relay)
00049	0x0030	1 bit	CH0 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00050	0x0031	1 bit	CH1 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00051	0x0032	1 bit	CH2 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00052	0x0033	1 bit	CH3 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00053	0x0034	1 bit	CH4 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00054	0x0035	1 bit	CH5 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00055	0x0036	1 bit	CH6 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00056	0x0037	1 bit	CH7 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00057	0x0038	1 bit	CH8 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (Relay)
00058	0x0039	1 bit	CH9 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (Relay)
00061	0x003C	1 bit	CH0 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00062	0x003D	1 bit	CH1 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00063	0x003E	1 bit	CH2 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00064	0x003F	1 bit	CH3 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00065	0x0040	1 bit	CH4 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On

00066	0x0041	1 bit	CH5 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00067	0x0042	1 bit	CH6 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00068	0x0043	1 bit	CH7 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00069	0x0044	1 bit	CH8 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (Relay)
00070	0x0045	1 bit	CH9 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (Relay)
00073	0x0048	1 bit	CH0 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On
00074	0x0049	1 bit	CH1 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On
00075	0x004A	1 bit	CH2 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On
00076	0x004B	1 bit	CH3 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On
00077	0x004C	1 bit	CH4 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On
00078	0x004D	1 bit	CH5 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On
00070	0x004E	1 bit	CH6 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On
00075	0x004E	1 bit	CH7 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On
00080	0x004F		
00085	0x0054	1 DIC	United 1 - Clear count value
			White: 1: Clear counter value
00000	00055	4 6 14	
00086	UXUU55	1 DIC	CHI DI Clear Count value read aways :0
			Write: 1: Clear counter Value
00087	0x0056	1 bit	CH2 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value
00088	0x0057	1 bit	CH3 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value
00089	0x0058	1 bit	CH4 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value
00090	0×0059	1 bit	CH5 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value
00091	0x005A	1 bit	CH6 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value
00092	0x005B	1 bit	CH7 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value
00097	0x0060	1 bit	CH0 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00098	0x0061	1 bit	CH1 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00099	0x0062	1 bit	CH2 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00100	0x0063	1 bit	CH3 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
L		1	

			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00101	0x0064	1 bit	CH4 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00102	0x0065	1 bit	CH5 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00103	0x0066	1 bit	CH6 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00104	0x0067	1 bit	CH7 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1: Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
00100			
00109	0x006C	1 bit	
00110	0x006D	1 bit	CH1 DI Count Trigger
00111	0x006E	1 bit	CH2 DI Count Trigger
00112	0x006F	1 bit	CH3 DI Count Trigger
00113	0x0070	1 bit	CH4 DI Count Trigger
00114	0x00/1	1 bit	CH5 DI Count Trigger
00115	0x0072	1 bit	CH6 DI Count Trigger
00116	0x0073	1 bit	CH7 DI Count Trigger
00121	0x0078	1 bit	CHU DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00122	0x0079	1 bit	CH1 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00123	0x007A	1 bit	CH2 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00124	0x007B	1 bit	CH3 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00125	0x007C	1 bit	CH4 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00126	0x007D	1 bit	CH5 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00127	0x007E	1 bit	CH6 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00128	0x007F	1 bit	CH/ DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00133	0x0084	1 bit	CH0 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00134	0x0085	1 bit	CH1 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00135	0x0086	1 bit	CH2 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00136	0x0087	1 bit	CH3 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00137	0x0088	1 bit	CH4 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00138	0x0089	1 bit	CH5 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00139	0x008A	1 bit	CH6 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00140	0x008B	1 bit	CH7 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00145	0×0090	1 bit	CH0 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:0FF
00146	0x0091	1 bit	CH1 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF

			1:ON
			0:OFF
00147	0x0092	1 bit	CH2 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00148	0x0093	1 bit	CH3 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00149	0x0094	1 bit	CH4 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00150	0x0095	1 bit	CH5 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00151	0x0096	1 bit	CH6 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00152	0x0097	1 bit	CH7 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00157	0x009C	1 bit	DIO 00
			1: OUTPUT
			0: INPUT (Default: INPUT)
00158	0x009D	1 bit	DIO 01
			1: OUTPUT
			0: INPUT (Default: INPUT)
00159	0x009E	1 bit	DIO 02
			1: OUTPUT
			0: INPUT (Default: INPUT)
00160	0x009F	1 bit	DIO 03
			1: OUTPUT
			0: INPUT (Default: INPUT)
00161	0x00A0	1 bit	DIO 04
			1: OUTPUT
			0: INPUT (Default: OUTPUT)
00162	0x00A1	1 bit	DIO 05
			1: OUTPUT
			0: INPUT (Default: OUTPUT)
00163	0x00A2	1 bit	DIO 06
			1: OUTPUT
			0: INPUT (Default: OUTPUT)
00164	0x00A3	1 bit	DIO 07
			1: OUTPUT
			0: INPUT (Default: OUTPUT)
// ΔΤ (Channel		
// AL C			
D (

Reference	Address	Data Type	Description
00257	0x0100	1bit	Reset CH0 AI Min Value

			Read: always 0
			Write : 1: reset AI Min value
			0: return Illegal Data Value
00258	0x0101	1bit	Reset CH1 AI Min Value
			Read: always 0
			Write : 1: reset AI Min value
			0: return Illegal Data Value
00259	0x0102	1bit	Reset CH2 AI Min Value
			Read: always 0
			Write : 1: reset AI Min value
			0: return Illegal Data Value
00260	0x0103	1bit	Reset CH3 AI Min Value
			Read: always 0
			Write : 1: reset AI Min value
			0: return Illegal Data Value
00265	0x0104	1bit	Reset CH0 AI Max Value
			Read: always 0
			Write : 1: reset AI Max value
			0: return Illegal Data Value
00266	0x0105	1bit	Reset CH1 AI Max Value
			Read: always 0
			Write : 1: reset AI Max value
			0: return Illegal Data Value
00267	0x0106	1bit	Reset CH2 AI Max Value
			Read: always 0
			Write : 1: reset AI Max value
			0: return Illegal Data Value
00268	0x0107	1bit	Reset CH3 AI Max Value
			Read: always 0
			Write : 1: reset AI Max value
			0: return Illegal Data Value

1xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2)

Reference	Address	Data Type	Description
10001	0x0000	1 bit	CH0 DI Value
10002	0x0001	1 bit	CH1 DI Value
10003	0x0002	1 bit	CH2 DI Value
10004	0x0003	1 bit	CH3 DI Value
10005	0x0004	1 bit	CH4 DI Value
10006	0x0005	1 bit	CH5 DI Value
10007	0x0006	1 bit	CH6 DI Value
10008	0x0007	1 bit	CH7 DI Value
10013	0x000C	1 bit	CH0 AI LED 1: On 0: Off
10014	0x000D	1 bit	CH1 AI LED 1: On 0: Off
10015	0x000E	1 bit	CH2 AI LED 1: On 0: Off
10016	0x000F	1 bit	CH3 AI LED 1: On 0: Off

3xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 4)

Reference	Address	Data Type	Description
30001	0x0000	word	CH0 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30002	0x0001	word	CH0 DI Counter Value Lo- Word

30003	0x0002	word	CH1 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30004	0x0003	word	CH1 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30005	0x0004	word	CH2 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30006	0x0005	word	CH2 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30007	0x0006	word	CH3 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30008	0x0007	word	CH3 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30009	0x0008	word	CH4 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30010	0x0009	word	CH4 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30011	0x000A	word	CH5 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30012	0x000B	word	CH5 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30013	0x000C	word	CH6 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30014	0x000D	word	CH6 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30015	0x000E	word	CH7 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30016	0x000F	word	CH7 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30017	0x0010	word	CH8 DO Totoal Relay Count Value Hi-Byte (Relay)
30018	0x0011	word	CH8 DO Totoal Relay Count Value Lo-Byte (Relay)
30019	0x0012	word	CH9 DO Totoal Relay Count Value Hi-Byte (Relay)
30020	0x0013	word	CH9 DO Totoal Relay Count Value Lo-Byte (Relay)
30025	0x0018	word	CH0 Read AI Value
30026	0x0019	word	CH1 Read AI Value
30027	0x001A	word	CH2 Read AI Value
30028	0x001B	word	CH3 Read AI Value
30033	0x001C	word	CH0 Read AI Min Value
30034	0x001D	word	CH1 Read AI Min Value
30035	0x001E	word	CH2 Read AI Min Value
30036	0x001F	word	CH3 Read AI Min Value
30037	0x0020	word	CH0 Read AI Max Value
30038	0x0021	word	CH1 Read AI Max Value
30039	0x0022	word	CH2 Read AI Max Value
30040	0x0023	word	CH3 Read AI Max Value
30041	0x0024	word	CH0 Relay Totoal Relay Count Value (Relay)
30042	0x0025	word	CH1 Relay Totoal Relay Count Value (Relay)
30043	0x0026	word	CH0 Relay Last Reset Time for Current Relay
			Count(Relay)
30044	0x0027	word	CH1 Relay Last Reset Time for Current Relay
			Count(Relay)
Virtual Channe	el:		
	0x30AE-0x30C1	2x10 words	W5340 virtual channel value (in floating format)

4xxxx Read/Write Registers (supports functions 3, 6, 16)

Each VC channel occupies 2 words

Reference	Address	Data Type	Description
40001	0x0000	1 word	CH0 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi-Word
40002	0x0001	1 word	CH0 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo-Word
40003	0x0002	1 word	CH1 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi-Word
40004	0x0003	1 word	CH1 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40005	0x0004	1 word	CH2 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word
40006	0x0005	1 word	CH2 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40007	0x0006	1 word	CH3 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word
40008	0x0007	1 word	CH3 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40009	0x0008	1 word	CH4 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word

1000 0x0005 1 word CH5 DD Pulse Output Count Value H-Word 40011 0x0008 1 word CH5 DD Pulse Output Count Value H-Word 40012 0x0000 1 word CH5 DD Pulse Output Count Value Lo-Word 40013 0x0000 1 word CH5 DD Pulse Output Count Value Lo-Word 40014 0x0000 1 word CH7 DD Pulse Output Count Value Lo-Word 40015 0x0000 1 word CH7 DD Pulse Output Count Value H-Word (Relay) 40016 0x0011 1 word CH8 DD Pulse Output Count Value H-Word (Relay) 40019 0x0011 1 word CH9 DD Pulse Output Count Value H-Word (Relay) 40026 0x0018 1 word CH9 DD Pulse Low Signal Width H-Word 40026 0x0018 1 word CH1 DD Pulse Low Signal Width H-Word 40027 0x0018 1 word CH1 DD Pulse Low Signal Width H-Word 40028 0x0011 1 word CH2 DD Pulse Low Signal Width H-Word 40029 0x0012 1 word CH3 DD Pulse Low Signal Width H-Word 40031 0x0021 1 word CH3 DD Pulse Low Signal Width H-Word </th <th>40010</th> <th>0,0000</th> <th>1 word</th> <th>CH4 DO Dulco Output Count Value Lo. Word</th>	40010	0,0000	1 word	CH4 DO Dulco Output Count Value Lo. Word
No.00 I. No.0 Chi So Druke Output Count Value Low Word 40012 Ox0000 I. word Chi So Druke Output Count Value Liw Word 40013 Ox0000 I. word Chi Go Druke Output Count Value Liw Word 40014 Ox0000 I. word Chi Go Druke Output Count Value Liw Word 40015 Ox0000 I. word Chi Do Druke Output Count Value Liw Word 40016 Ox0000 I. word Chi Do Druke Output Count Value Liw Word (Relay) 40017 Ox0010 I. word Chi Do Druke Output Count Value Liw Word (Relay) 40020 Ox0013 I. word Chi Do Druke Output Count Value Liw Word (Relay) 40021 Ox0013 I. word Chi Do Druke Liw Signal Width Hiw Word 40022 Ox0013 I. word Chi Do Druke Liw Signal Width Hiword 40023 Ox0010 I. word Chi Do Druke Liw Signal Width Hiword 40024 Ox0011 I. word Chi Do Druke Liw Signal Width Liword 40031 Ox0012 I. word Chi Do Druke Liw Signal Width Liword 40032 Ox0012 I. word Chi Do Druke Liw Signal Width Li	40010	0x0009	1 word	CH5 DO Pulse Output Count Value His Word
40012 0x0006 1 Word Ch5 DD Pulse Output Court Value 10- Word 40013 0x0000 1 word Ch6 DD Pulse Output Court Value Lo- Word 40015 0x0000 1 word Ch7 DD Pulse Output Court Value Hi- Word 40016 0x0000 1 word Ch7 DD Pulse Output Court Value Hi- Word (Relay) 40017 0x0010 1 word Ch8 DD Pulse Output Court Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40018 0x0012 1 word Ch8 DD Pulse Output Court Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40025 0x0013 1 word Ch9 DD Pulse Output Court Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40026 0x0019 1 word Ch9 DD Pulse Output Court Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40026 0x0018 1 word Ch1 DD Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40027 0x001A 1 word Ch1 DD Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40028 0x001C 1 word Ch12 DD Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40030 0x001C 1 word Ch3 DD Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40031 0x001E 1 word Ch3 DD Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40033 0x0021 1 word <	40011	0x000A	1 word	CH5 DO Pulse Output Count Value In- Word
40013 0x000C 1 Word Che Do Pulse Output Count Value II- Word 40014 0x000E 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Output Count Value II- Word 40015 0x000E 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Output Count Value II- Word 40017 0x0010 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Output Count Value II- Word (Relay) 40018 0x0011 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Output Count Value II- Word (Relay) 40020 0x0012 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Output Count Value II- Word (Relay) 40025 0x0018 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Cuby Signal Width II- Word 40026 0x0018 1 word CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40027 0x001A 1 word CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40028 0x001D 1 word CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40030 0x001D 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40031 0x001D 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40032 0x0020 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40033 0x0022 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low	40012	0x000B	1 word	CHS DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- word
40014 0x0000 1 word CH6 DD Pulse Output Count Value II- Word 40015 0x000F 1 word CH7 DD Pulse Output Count Value II- Word 40016 0x000F 1 word CH8 DD Pulse Output Count Value II- Word (Relay) 40018 0x0010 1 word CH8 DD Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40019 0x0012 1 word CH9 DD Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40025 0x0018 1 word CH9 DD Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40026 0x0019 1 word CH1 DD Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40028 0x0010 1 word CH1 DD Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40029 0x0010 1 word CH1 DD Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40030 0x0010 1 word CH3 DD Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40031 0x0021 1 word CH3 DD Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40033 0x0022 1 word CH4 DD Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40034 0x0021 1 word CH4 DD Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40035 0x0022 1 word CH4 DD Pul	40013	0x000C	1 word	CH6 DO Puise Output Count Value HI- Word
40015 0x000E 1 word CH7 DD Pulse Output Count Value H- Word 40016 0x000F 1 word CH8 DD Pulse Output Count Value H- Word (Relay) 40018 0x0011 1 word CH8 DD Pulse Output Count Value H- Word (Relay) 40019 0x0012 1 word CH9 DD Pulse Output Count Value H- Word (Relay) 40026 0x0013 1 word CH9 DD Pulse Output Count Value H- Word (Relay) 40026 0x0014 1 word CH9 DD Pulse Output Count Value H- Word (Relay) 40027 0x001A 1 word CH1 DD Pulse Low Signal Width H- Word 40028 0x001A 1 word CH1 DD Pulse Low Signal Width H- Word 40029 0x001C 1 word CH2 DD Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40030 0x001E 1 word CH2 DD Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40031 0x0021 1 word CH3 DD Pulse Low Signal Width H- Word 40032 0x0012 1 word CH4 DD Pulse Low Signal Width H- Word 40033 0x0021 1 word CH4 DD Pulse Low Signal Width H- Word 40034 0x0022 1 word CH5 DD Pulse	40014	0x000D	1 word	CH6 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40016 0x000F 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40017 0x0011 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Output Count Value II- Word (Relay) 40018 0x0012 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Output Count Value II- Word (Relay) 40020 0x0013 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Output Count Value Vord (Relay) 40025 0x0018 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word (Relay) 40026 0x0018 1 word CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40027 0x0018 1 word CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40028 0x0011 1 word CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40030 0x0011 1 word CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40031 0x0011 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40033 0x0021 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40034 0x0021 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40035 0x0022 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width II- Word 40036 0x0022 1 word CH5 DO Pul	40015	0x000E	1 word	CH7 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word
40017 0 x0010 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Output Count Value H- Word (Relay) 40019 0 x0012 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40020 0 x0013 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40025 0 x0013 1 word CH0 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40026 0 x0019 1 word CH0 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40027 0 x001A 1 word CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40028 0 x001C 1 word CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width H- Word 40029 0 x001C 1 word CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width H- Word 40031 0 x001D 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width H- Word 40033 0 x0020 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40034 0 x0021 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width H- Word 40035 0 x0022 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width H- Word 40036 0 x0023 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width H- Word 40037 0 x0024 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low	40016	0x000F	1 word	CH7 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40018 0 x0011 1 word CH8 D0 Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40019 0 x0013 1 word CH9 D0 Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40025 0 x0018 1 word CH9 D0 Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40025 0 x0018 1 word CH0 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40027 0 x001A 1 word CH1 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40028 0 x001B 1 word CH1 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40029 0 x001D 1 word CH2 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40030 0 x001D 1 word CH2 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40031 0 x001E 1 word CH3 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40033 0 x0020 1 word CH3 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40034 0 x0021 1 word CH5 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40035 0 x0023 1 word CH5 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40036 0 x0023 1 word CH5 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40036 0 x0023 1 word CH6 D0 Pul	40017	0x0010	1 word	CH8 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word (Relay)
40019 0 x0012 1 word CH9 D0 Pulse Output Count Value H- Word (Relay) 40025 0 x0018 1 word CH0 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width H- Word 40025 0 x0019 1 word CH0 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width H- Word 40026 0 x0018 1 word CH1 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40027 0 x0018 1 word CH1 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Howdd 40028 0 x0010 1 word CH1 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Howdd 40029 0 x0010 1 word CH3 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Howdd 40031 0 x0010 1 word CH3 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Howdd 40032 0 x0017 1 word CH3 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Howdd 40033 0 x0021 1 word CH4 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40034 0 x0021 1 word CH6 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Howdd 40035 0 x0022 1 word CH6 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40036 0 x0023 1 word CH6 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Howdd 40037 0 x0026 1 word CH6 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Howdd	40018	0x0011	1 word	CH8 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word (Relay)
40020 0x0013 1 word CH9 D0 Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word (Relay) 40025 0x0018 1 word CH0 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hord 40027 0x001A 1 word CH0 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40028 0x001B 1 word CH1 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40029 0x001C 1 word CH2 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hord 40020 0x001D 1 word CH2 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hord 40030 0x001E 1 word CH3 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hord 40031 0x001F 1 word CH4 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hord 40033 0x0020 1 word CH3 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hord 40034 0x0021 1 word CH3 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40035 0x0023 1 word CH5 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40036 0x0023 1 word CH5 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hord 40037 0x0024 1 word CH5 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hord 40038 0x0025 1 word CH5 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hord 40040	40019	0x0012	1 word	CH9 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word (Relay)
40025 0x0018 1 word CH0 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40026 0x0019 1 word CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40027 0x001A 1 word CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40029 0x001C 1 word CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40030 0x001D 1 word CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40031 0x001E 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40033 0x001F 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40033 0x0021 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40035 0x0022 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40036 0x0023 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40037 0x0026 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40038 0x0025 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40040 0x0027 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40041 0x0028 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)	40020	0x0013	1 word	CH9 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word (Relay)
40026 0x0019 1 word CH0 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40027 0x001A 1 word CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40028 0x001C 1 word CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40029 0x001C 1 word CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40031 0x001F 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40032 0x001F 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40033 0x0020 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40034 0x0021 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40035 0x0022 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40036 0x0023 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hord 40038 0x0026 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hord 40039 0x0026 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hord Word 40040 0x0027 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40041 0x0028 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)	40025	0x0018	1 word	CH0 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word
40027 0x001A 1 word CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40028 0x001B 1 word CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40030 0x001D 1 word CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40031 0x001F 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40032 0x001F 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40033 0x0020 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40034 0x0021 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40035 0x0022 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40036 0x0023 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40037 0x0024 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40038 0x0025 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40040 0x0028 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40041 0x0028 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40044 0x0028 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)	40026	0x0019	1 word	CH0 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word
40028 0x001B 1 word CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40039 0x001C 1 word CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40031 0x001E 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40033 0x001F 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40033 0x0020 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40034 0x0021 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40035 0x0022 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40036 0x0023 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40037 0x0024 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40038 0x0025 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40040 0x0027 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40041 0x0028 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40042 0x0028 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40044 0x0028 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width	40027	0x001A	1 word	CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word
40029 0x001C 1 word CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40030 0x001D 1 word CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40031 0x001F 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40032 0x001F 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40033 0x0020 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40034 0x0021 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40036 0x0022 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40037 0x0024 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40038 0x0025 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40040 0x0027 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40041 0x0028 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40042 0x0029 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40044 0x0028 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40050 0x0331 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signa	40028	0x001B	1 word	CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word
40030 0x001D 1 word CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40031 0x001F 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40032 0x001F 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40033 0x0020 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40034 0x0021 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40036 0x0022 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40036 0x0024 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40037 0x0026 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40039 0x0026 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40040 0x0027 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40041 0x0028 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40042 0x0029 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40043 0x002A 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40044 0x0028 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signa	40029	0x001C	1 word	CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word
40031 0x001E 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40032 0x001F 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40033 0x0020 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40034 0x0021 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40035 0x0022 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40036 0x0023 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40037 0x0024 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40039 0x0026 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40040 0x0027 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40041 0x0028 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40043 0x0028 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40044 0x0028 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40049 0x0030 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Liph Signal Width Lo- Word 40051 0x0032 1 word CH9 DO Pulse High Sig	40030	0x001D	1 word	CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word
40032 0x001F 1 word CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40033 0x0020 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40034 0x0021 1 word CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40035 0x0022 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40036 0x0023 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40037 0x0024 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40038 0x0025 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40040 0x0027 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40041 0x0028 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40042 0x0028 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40044 0x0028 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40044 0x0028 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40049 0x0030 1 word CH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word 40050 0x0031 1 word CH1 DO Pulse High Signal Widt	40031	0x001E	1 word	CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word
40033 0x0020 1 word CH4 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40034 0x0021 1 word CH4 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40035 0x0022 1 word CH5 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40036 0x0023 1 word CH5 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40037 0x0024 1 word CH6 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40039 0x0025 1 word CH6 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40040 0x0027 1 word CH7 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40041 0x0028 1 word CH8 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40042 0x0029 1 word CH8 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40043 0x002A 1 word CH9 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40044 0x002B 1 word CH9 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40044 0x002B 1 word CH9 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40050 0x0030 1 word CH0 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word 40050 0x0032 1 word CH1 D0 Pulse	40032	0x001F	1 word	CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word
40034 0x0021 1 word CH4 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40035 0x0022 1 word CH5 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40036 0x0023 1 word CH5 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40037 0x0024 1 word CH6 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40038 0x0025 1 word CH6 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40039 0x0026 1 word CH7 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40040 0x0027 1 word CH7 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40041 0x0028 1 word CH8 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40042 0x0029 1 word CH9 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40044 0x0028 1 word CH9 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40044 0x0028 1 word CH0 D0 Pulse How Signal Width Hi- Word 40050 0x0031 1 word CH0 D0 Pulse How Signal Width Lo- Word 40051 0x0032 1 word CH1 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word 40053 0x0033 1 word CH2 D0 Pulse High Sig	40033	0x0020	1 word	CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word
40035 0x0022 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word 40036 0x0023 1 word CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40037 0x0024 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40038 0x0025 1 word CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40039 0x0026 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40040 0x0027 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40041 0x0028 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40042 0x0029 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40043 0x002A 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40049 0x0030 1 word CH0 DO Pulse Liow Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40049 0x0030 1 word CH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word 40051 0x0032 1 word CH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word 40052 0x0033 1 word CH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word 40054 0x0035 1 word CH2 DO Pulse High	40034	0x0021	1 word	CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word
40036 0.00023 1 word CH5 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40037 0x0024 1 word CH6 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40038 0x0025 1 word CH6 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40039 0x0026 1 word CH7 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40040 0x0027 1 word CH7 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40041 0x0028 1 word CH8 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40042 0x0029 1 word CH9 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40043 0x0028 1 word CH9 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay) 40044 0x0028 1 word CH9 D0 Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40049 0x0030 1 word CH0 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word 40050 0x0031 1 word CH0 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word 40051 0x0032 1 word CH1 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word 40053 0x0034 1 word CH2 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word 40055 0x0035 1 word CH3 D0 Pulse High	40035	0x0022	1 word	CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word
1000 10000 10000 10000	40036	0x0023	1 word	CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word
10057 0.00021 1.000 Child Do Fulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40038 0x0025 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40040 0x0027 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word 40041 0x0028 1 word CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40042 0x0029 1 word CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40043 0x002A 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40044 0x002B 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40049 0x0030 1 word CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay) 40049 0x0030 1 word CH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word 40050 0x0031 1 word CH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word 40051 0x0032 1 word CH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word 40053 0x0034 1 word CH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word 40054 0x0035 1 word CH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word 40055 0x0036 1 word CH3 DO	40037	0x0023	1 word	CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word
10030100221 WordCHO DO Fulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word400390x00261 wordCH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word400400x00271 wordCH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word400410x00281 wordCH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400420x00291 wordCH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400430x002A1 wordCH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400440x002B1 wordCH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400490x00301 wordCH0 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400500x00311 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400510x00321 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400520x00331 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400530x00341 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400540x00351 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400550x00361 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400560x00371 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400580x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x00381 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400600x00381 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x00381 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400500x00381 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- W	40038	0×0021	1 word	CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word
400390x00201 wordCH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word400400x00271 wordCH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400410x00281 wordCH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400430x002A1 wordCH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400440x002B1 wordCH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400490x00301 wordCH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400490x00311 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400500x00311 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400510x00321 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400520x00331 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400540x00351 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400550x00341 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400560x00371 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400570x00381 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400580x00391 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400600x00381 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x00321 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400620x00381 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400630x00351 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi	40030	0x0025	1 word	CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word
400400x00271 wordCH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word400410x00281 wordCH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400420x00291 wordCH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400430x002A1 wordCH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400440x002B1 wordCH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400490x00301 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400500x00311 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400510x00321 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400520x00331 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400530x00341 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400540x00351 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400550x00361 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400560x00371 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400570x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400580x00391 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400600x00381 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x00321 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400620x00381 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x00351 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400640x003F1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width L	40039	0x0020	1 word	CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width La. Word
400410x002s1 wordCH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400420x00291 wordCH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400430x002A1 wordCH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400440x002B1 wordCH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400490x00301 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400500x00311 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400510x00321 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400520x00331 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400530x00341 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400540x00351 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400550x00361 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400560x00371 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400570x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400580x00391 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400600x003C1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x003C1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400640x003F1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word	40040	0x0027	1 word	CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi, Word (Delay)
400420x00291 wordCH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400430x002A1 wordCH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400440x002B1 wordCH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400490x00301 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400510x00321 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400520x00331 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400530x00341 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400540x00351 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400550x00361 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400560x00371 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400570x00381 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400580x00371 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400500x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400500x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400500x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400500x00381 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400500x00381 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400510x003C1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word </td <td>40041</td> <td>0x0028</td> <td>1 word</td> <td>CHO DO Pulse Low Signal Width Le, Word (Relay)</td>	40041	0x0028	1 word	CHO DO Pulse Low Signal Width Le, Word (Relay)
400430x002A1 wordCH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400440x002B1 wordCH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400490x00301 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400500x00311 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400510x00321 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400520x00331 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400530x00341 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400540x00351 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400550x00361 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400560x00371 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400570x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400580x00391 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400600x003B1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x003C1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400640x003F1 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Widt	40042	0x0029	1 word	CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width L6- Word (Relay)
400440x002B1 wordCH9 D0 Pulse Ligh Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400490x00301 wordCH0 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400500x00311 wordCH0 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400510x00321 wordCH1 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400520x00331 wordCH1 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400530x00341 wordCH2 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400540x00351 wordCH2 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400550x00361 wordCH3 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400560x00371 wordCH3 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400580x00381 wordCH4 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x00381 wordCH4 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400600x00381 wordCH5 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x00321 wordCH6 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH7 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400640x003F1 wordCH8 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400660x00411 wordCH8 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 D0 Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)	40043	0x002A	1 word	
400490x00301 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400500x00311 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400510x00321 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400520x00331 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400530x00341 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400540x00351 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400550x00361 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400560x00371 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400570x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400580x00391 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400600x003B1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x003C1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400680x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo-	40044	0x002B	1 word	CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)
400500x00311 wordCH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400510x00321 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400520x00331 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400530x00341 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400540x00351 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400550x00361 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400560x00371 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400570x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400580x00391 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400600x00381 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x003C1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400660x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo-	40049	0x0030	1 word	CHU DO Puise High Signal Width Hi- Word
400510x00321 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400520x00331 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400530x00341 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400540x00351 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400550x00361 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400560x00371 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400570x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400580x00391 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400600x003B1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x003C1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00481 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Wi	40050	0x0031	1 word	CH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word
400520x00331 wordCH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400530x00341 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400540x00351 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400550x00361 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400560x00371 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400570x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400580x00391 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400600x003B1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x003C1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400630x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)	40051	0x0032	1 word	CH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word
400530x00341 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400540x00351 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400550x00361 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400560x00371 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400570x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400580x00391 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400610x003B1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)	40052	0x0033	1 word	CH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word
400540x00351 wordCH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400550x00361 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400560x00371 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400570x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400580x00391 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400600x003B1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x003C1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)	40053	0x0034	1 word	CH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word
400550x00361 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400560x00371 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400570x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400580x00391 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400600x003B1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x003C1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)	40054	0x0035	1 word	CH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word
400560x00371 wordCH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400570x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400580x00391 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400600x003B1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x003C1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)	40055	0x0036	1 word	CH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word
400570x00381 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400580x00391 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400600x003B1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x003C1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)	40056	0x0037	1 word	CH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word
400580x00391 wordCH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400600x003B1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x003C1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH0 DO Mode 0: DO 1: Pulse	40057	0x0038	1 word	CH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word
400590x003A1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400600x003B1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x003C1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)	40058	0x0039	1 word	CH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word
400600x003B1 wordCH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400610x003C1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH0 DO Mode 0: DO 1: Pulse	40059	0x003A	1 word	CH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word
400610x003C1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH0 DO Mode 0: DO 1: Pulse	40060	0x003B	1 word	CH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word
400620x003D1 wordCH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400630x003E1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)	40061	0x003C	1 word	CH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word
400630x003E1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)	40062	0x003D	1 word	CH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word
400640x003F1 wordCH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word400650x00401 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)	40063	0x003E	1 word	CH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word
400650x00401 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)	40064	0x003F	1 word	CH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word
400660x00411 wordCH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH0 DO Mode 0: DO 1: Pulse	40065	0x0040	1 word	CH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)
400670x00421 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relay)400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH0 DO Mode 0: DO 1: Pulse	40066	0x0041	1 word	CH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)
400680x00431 wordCH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)400730x00481 wordCH0 DO Mode 0: DO 1: Pulse	40067	0x0042	1 word	CH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (Relav)
40073 0x0048 1 word CH0 DO Mode 0: DO 1: Pulse	40068	0x0043	1 word	CH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word (Relay)
1: Pulse	40073	0x0048	1 word	CH0 DO Mode 0: DO
 , , u , u ,				1: Pulse

40074	0x0049	1 word	CH1 DO Mode 0: DO
			1: Pulse
40075	0x004A	1 word	CH2 DO Mode 0: DO
			1: Pulse
40076	0x004B	1 word	CH3 DO Mode 0: DO
			1: Pulse
40077	0x004C	1 word	CH4 DO Mode 0: DO
			1: Pulse
40078	0x004D	1 word	CH5 DO Mode 0: DO
			1: Pulse
40079	0x004E	1 word	CH6 DO Mode 0: DO
			1: Pulse
40080	0x004F	1 word	CH7 DO Mode 0: DO
			1: Pulse
40081	0x0050	1 word	CH8 DO Mode 0: DO (Relay)
			1: Pulse
40082	0x0051	1 word	CH9 DO Mode 0: DO (Relay)
			1: Pulse
40085	0x0054	1 word	CH0 DI Count Filter
40086	0x0055	1 word	CH1 DI Count Filter
40087	0x0056	1 word	CH2 DI Count Filter
40088	0x0057	1 word	CH3 DI Count Filter
40089	0x0058	1 word	CH4 DI Count Filter
40090	0x0059	1 word	CH5 DI Count Filter
40091	0x005A	1 word	CH6 DI Count Filter
40092	0x005B	1 word	CH7 DI Count Filter
40097	0x0060	1 word	CH0 DI Mode
			0: DI
			1: Count
			Others : return Illegal Data Value
40098	0x0061	1 word	CH1 DI Mode
			0: DI
			1: Count
			Others : return Illegal Data Value
40099	0x0062	1 word	CH2 DI Mode
			0: DI
			1: Count
			Others : return Illegal Data Value
40100	0x0063	1 word	CH3 DI Mode
			0: DI
			1: Count
			Others : return Illegal Data Value
40101	0x0064	1 word	CH4 DI Mode
			0: DI
			1: Count
			Others : return Illegal Data Value
40102	0x0065	1 word	CH5 DI Mode
			0: DI
			1: Count
			Others : return Illegal Data Value
40103	0x0066	1 word	CH6 DI Mode
			0: DI
			1: Count
			Others : return Illegal Data Value

40104	0x0067	1 word	CH7 DI Mode
			0: DI
			1: Count
			Others : return Illegal Data Value
40109	0x006C	1 word	CH0 AI set/get Enable 1:Enable , 0: Disable
40110	0x006D	1 word	CH1 AI set/get Enable 1:Enable , 0: Disable
40111	0x006E	1 word	CH2 AI set/get Enable 1:Enable , 0: Disable
40112	0x006F	1 word	CH3 AI set/get Enable 1:Enable , 0: Disable
40285	0x011C	1 word	AI Channel 0 Scaling Enable
40286	0x011D	1 word	AI Channel 1 Scaling Enable
40287	0x011E	1 word	AI Channel 2 Scaling Enable
40288	0x011F	1 word	AI Channel 3 Scaling Enable
40289	0x0120	1 word	AI Channel 0 RAW Min Value
40290	0x0121	1 word	AI Channel 1 RAW Min Value
40291	0x0122	1 word	AI Channel 2 RAW Min Value
40292	0x0123	1 word	AI Channel 3 RAW Min Value
40293	0x0124	1 word	AI Channel 0 RAW Max Value
40294	0x0125	1 word	AI Channel 1 RAW Max Value
40295	0x0126	1 word	AI Channel 2 RAW Max Value
40296	0x0127	1 word	AI Channel 3 RAW Max Value
40297	0x0128	1 word	AI Channel 0 Scale Min Value
40298	0x0129	1 word	AI Channel 1 Scale Min Value
40299	0x012A	1 word	AI Channel 2 Scale Min Value
40300	0x012B	1 word	AI Channel 3 Scale Min Value
40301	0x012C	1 word	AI Channel 0 Scale Max Value
40302	0x012D	1 word	AI Channel 1 Scale Max Value
40303	0x012E	1 word	AI Channel 2 Scale Max Value
40304	0x012F	1 word	AI Channel 3 Scale Max Value
40305	0x0130	1 word	AI Channel 0 Scale Value Hi-Word (float)
40306	0x0131	1 word	AI Channel 0 Scale Value Lo-Word (float)
40307	0x0132	1 word	AI Channel 1 Scale Value Hi-Word (float)
40308	0x0133	1 word	AI Channel 1 Scale Value Lo-Word (float)
40309	0x0134	1 word	AI Channel 2 Scale Value Hi-Word (float)
40310	0x0135	1 word	AI Channel 2 Scale Value Lo-Word (float)
40311	0x0136	1 word	AI Channel 3 Scale Value Hi-Word (float)
40312	0x0137	1 word	AI Channel 3 Scale Value Lo-Word (float)
40337	0x0150	1 word	Initial Internal Register 00 Value
40338	0x0151	1 word	Initial Internal Register 01 Value
40339	0x0152	1 word	Initial Internal Register 02 Value
40340	0x0153	1 word	Initial Internal Register 03 Value
40341	0x0154	1 word	Initial Internal Register 04 Value
40342	0x0155	1 word	Initial Internal Register 05 Value
40343	0x0156	1 word	Initial Internal Register 06 Value
40344	0x0157	1 word	Initial Internal Register 07 Value
40345	0x0158	1 word	Initial Internal Register 08 Value
40346	0x0159	1 word	Initial Internal Register 09 Value
40347	0x015A	1 word	Initial Internal Register 10 Value
40348	0x015B	1 word	Initial Internal Register 11 Value
40349	0x015C	1 word	Initial Internal Register 12 Value
40350	0x015D	1 word	Initial Internal Register 13 Value
40351	0x015E	1 word	Initial Internal Register 14 Value
40352	0x015F	1 word	Initial Internal Register 15 Value

40353	0x0160	1 word	Initial Internal Register 16 Value
40354	0x0161	1 word	Initial Internal Register 17 Value
40355	0x0162	1 word	Initial Internal Register 18 Value
40356	0x0163	1 word	Initial Internal Register 19 Value
40357	0x0164	1 word	Initial Internal Register 20 Value
40358	0x0165	1 word	Initial Internal Register 21 Value
40359	0x0166	1 word	Initial Internal Register 22 Value
40360	0x0167	1 word	Initial Internal Register 23 Value
40361	0x0168	2 word	Time Init 00 Value
40362	0x0169	2 word	Time Init 01 Value
40363	0x016A	2 word	Time Init 02 Value
40364	0x016B	2 word	Time Init 03 Value
40365	0x016C	2 word	Time Init 04 Value
40366	0x016D	2 word	Time Init 05 Value
40367	0x016E	2 word	Time Init 06 Value
40368	0x016F	2 word	Time Init 07 Value
40369	0x0170	2 word	Time Init 08 Value
40370	0x0171	2 word	Time Init 09 Value
40371	0x0172	2 word	Time Init 10 Value
40372	0x0173	2 word	Time Init 11 Value
40373	0x0174	2 word	Time Init 12 Value
40374	0x0175	2 word	Time Init 13 Value
40375	0x0176	2 word	Time Init 14 Value
40376	0x0177	2 word	Time Init 15 Value
40377	0x0178	2 word	Time Init 16 Value
40378	0x0179	2 word	Time Init 17 Value
40379	0x017A	2 word	Time Init 18 Value
40380	0x017B	2 word	Time Init 19 Value
40381	0x017C	2 word	Time Init 20 Value
40382	0x017D	2 word	Time Init 21 Value
40383	0x017E	2 word	Time Init 22 Value
40384	0x017F	2 word	Time Init 23 Value
40385	0x0180	1 word	Timer Interval 00 Value
40386	0x0181	1 word	Timer Interval 01 Value
40387	0x0182	1 word	Timer Interval 02 Value
40388	0x0183	1 word	Timer Interval 03 Value
40389	0x0184	1 word	Timer Interval 04 Value
40390	0x0185	1 word	Timer Interval 05 Value
40391	0x0186	1 word	Timer Interval 06 Value
40392	0x0187	1 word	Timer Interval 07 Value
40393	0x0188	1 word	Timer Interval 08 Value
40394	0x0189	1 word	Timer Interval 09 Value
40395	0x018A	1 word	Timer Interval 10 Value
40396	0x018B	1 word	Timer Interval 11 Value
40397	0x018C	1 word	Timer Interval 12 Value
40398	0x018D	1 word	Timer Interval 13 Value
40399	0x018F	1 word	Timer Interval 14 Value
40400	0x018F	1 word	Timer Interval 15 Value
40401	0x0190	1 word	Timer Interval 16 Value
40402	0x0191	1 word	Timer Interval 17 Value
40403	0x0197	1 word	Timer Interval 18 Value
40404	0x0193	1 word	Timer Interval 19 Value
40405	0x0194	1 word	Timer Interval 20 Value
10703			

40406	0x0195	1 word	Timer Interval 21 Value
40407	0x0196	1 word	Timer Interval 22 Value
40408	0x0197	2 word	Timer Interval 23 Value
40409	0x0198	10 word	Timer Description 00 Value
40410	0x0199	10 word	Timer Description 01 Value
40411	0x019A	10 word	Timer Description 02 Value
40412	0x019B	10 word	Timer Description 03 Value
40413	0x019C	10 word	Timer Description 04 Value
40414	0x019D	10 word	Timer Description 05 Value
40415	0x019E	10 word	Timer Description 06 Value
40416	0x019F	10 word	Timer Description 07 Value
40417	0x01A0	10 word	Timer Description 08 Value
40418	0x01A1	10 word	Timer Description 09 Value
40419	0x01A2	10 word	Timer Description 10 Value
40420	0x01A3	10 word	Timer Description 11 Value
40421	0x01A4	10 word	Timer Description 12 Value
40422	0x01A5	10 word	Timer Description 13 Value
40423	0x01A6	10 word	Timer Description 14 Value
40424	0x01A7	10 word	Timer Description 15 Value
40425	0x01A8	10 word	Timer Description 16 Value
40426	0x01A9	10 word	Timer Description 17 Value
40427	0x01AA	10 word	Timer Description 18 Value
40428	0x01AB	10 word	Timer Description 19 Value
40429	0x01AC	10 word	Timer Description 20 Value
40430	0x01AD	10 word	Timer Description 21 Value
40431	0x01AE	10 word	Timer Description 22 Value
40432	0x01AF	10 word	Timer Description 23 Value
40433	0x01B0	10 word	Inernal Register Description 00 Value
40434	0x01B1	10 word	Inernal Register Description 01 Value
40435	0x01B2	10 word	Inernal Register Description 02 Value
40436	0x01B3	10 word	Inernal Register Description 03 Value
40437	0x01B4	10 word	Inernal Register Description 04 Value
40438	0x01B5	10 word	Inernal Register Description 05 Value
40439	0x01B6	10 word	Inernal Register Description 06 Value
40440	0x01B7	10 word	Inernal Register Description 07 Value
40441	0x01B8	10 word	Inernal Register Description 08 Value
40442	0x01B9	10 word	Inernal Register Description 09 Value
40443	0x01BA	10 word	Inernal Register Description 10 Value
40444	0x01BB	10 word	Inernal Register Description 11 Value
40445	0x01BC	10 word	Inernal Register Description 12 Value
40446	0x01BD	10 word	Inernal Register Description 13 Value
40447	0x01BE	10 word	Inernal Register Description 14 Value
40418	0x01BF	10 word	Inernal Register Description 15 Value
40419	0x01C0	10 word	Inernal Register Description 16 Value
40420	0x01C1	10 word	Inernal Register Description 17 Value
40421	0x01C2	10 word	Inernal Register Description 18 Value
40422	0x01C3	10 word	Inernal Register Description 19 Value
40423	0x01C4	10 word	Inernal Register Description 20 Value
40424	0x01C5	10 word	Inernal Register Description 21 Value
40425	0x01C6	10 word	Inernal Register Description 22 Value
40426	0x01C7	10 word	Inernal Register Description 23 Value
40427	0x01C8	1 word	Message Retry Times
40428	0x01C9	1 word	Message Retry Interval

40429	0x01CA	1 word	Mail Retry Times
40430	0x01CB	1 word	Mail Retry Interval
40431	0x01CC	1 word	SMS Retry Times
40432	0x01CD	1 word	SMS Retry Interval
40577	0x0240	20 word	Message Server Address 00
40578	0x0241	20 word	Message Server Address 01
40579	0x0242	20 word	Message Server Address 02
40580	0x0243	20 word	Message Server Address 03
40581	0x0244	20 word	Message Server Address 04
40582	0x0245	20 word	Message Server Address 05
40583	0x0246	20 word	Message Server Address 06
40584	0x0247	20 word	Message Server Address 07
40585	0x0248	20 word	Message Server Address 08
40586	0x0249	20 word	Message Server Address 09
48962	0x2301	2 word	CH8 DO Current Relay Count Value
48963	0x2302	2 word	CH9 DO Current Relay Count Value
Reference	Address	Data Type	Description
40513	0x0200	1 word	CHO AI Range
			00: +/-150mV
			$01: \pm -500 \text{mV}$
			02: +/-5V
			03: +/-10
			04: 0-20mA
			05: 4-20m4
			06: 0 -150mV
			0.0 = 500 mV
			08: 0 - 50
			Othersy return Illegal Data Value
40514	0x0201	1 word	
40314	0X0201	1 WOLU	$\frac{00! \pm \frac{150}{100}}{100}$
			00: +/-500mV
			02. + / -5V
			03: +/-10V
			04: 0-2011A
			05: 4-2011A
			08: 0 -13011V
			00: 0 - 50
40515	0,0202	1 word	
CICOL	0X0202	TWOID	
			00: +/-1000
			01: +/-50011V
			02. +/-3V
			03. 7/-100
			U5: 4-20MA
			U6: U -150mV
			0/: 0 - 500mV
			08:0-5V
			09: 0 -10V
			Others: return Illegal Data Value
40516	0x0203	1 word	CH3 AI Range

			00: +/-150mV
			01: +/-500mV
			02: +/-5V
			03: +/-10V
			04: 0-20mA
			05: 4-20mA
			06: 0 -150mV
			07: 0 - 500mV
			08:0-5
			09:0-10/
			Others: return Illegal Data Value
40517	0×0204	1 word	Victual CH4 AI Danga
40517	0X0204	1 word	
			00: +/-150mV
			01: +/-500mV
			02: +/-5V
			03: +/-10V
			04: 0-20mA
			05: 4-20mA
			06: 0 -150mV
			07: 0 - 500mV
			08: 0 - 5V
			09: 0 -10V
			Others: return Illegal Data Value
40518	0x0205	1 word	Virtual CH5 AI Range
			00: +/-150mV
			01: +/-500mV
			02: +/-5V
			03: +/-10V
			04· 0-20mA
			05: 4-20mA
			06: 0 -150mV
			07:0 500mV
			08: 0 - 50
			09:0-100
			Others: return Illegal Data Value
40519	0x0206	1 word	Virtual CH6 AI Range
			00: +/-150mV
			01: +/-500mV
			02: +/-5V
			03: +/-10V
			04: 0-20mA
			05: 4-20mA
			06 : 0 -150mV
			07 : 0 - 500mV
			08: 0 - 5V
			09: 0 -10V
			Others: return Illegal Data Value
40520	0x0207	1 word	Virtual CH7 AT Range
		1	00 : +/-150mV
			01: +/-500m\/
			02: +/-5//
			02. + 7.50
			0.1, 0.20~1
			05: 4-20mA

	06 : 0 -150mV	
	07 : 0 - 500mV	
	08: 0 - 5V	
	09: 0 -10V	
	Others: return Illegal Data Value	
Working status Internal Register:		

0x3227- 0x323E	24 words	Current working internal register value
		Each internal register occupies 1 word

5xxxx Write Registers (supports function 8)

Sub-function	Data Field	Data Field (Response)	Description
	(Request)		
0x0001	0xFF00	Echo Request Data	Reboot
0x0001	0x55AA	Echo Request Data	Reset with Factory default

ioLogik W5312 Modbus Mapping

0xxxx Read/Write Coils (supports functions 1, 5, 15)

// DIO Chanr	nel		
Reference	Address	Data Type	Description
00001	0x0000	1 bit	CH0 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00002	0x0001	1 bit	CH1 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00003	0x0002	1 bit	CH2 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00004	0x0003	1 bit	CH3 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00005	0x0004	1 bit	CH4 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00006	0x0005	1 bit	CH5 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00007	0x0006	1 bit	CH6 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00008	0x0007	1 bit	CH7 DO Value 0: Off 1: On
00009	0x0008	1 bit	CH8 DO Value 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00010	0x0009	1 bit	CH9 DO Value 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00011	0x0010	1 bit	CH10 DO Value 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00012	0x0011	1 bit	CH11 DO Value 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00013	0x000C	1 bit	CH0 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00014	0x000D	1 bit	CH1 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00015	0x000E	1 bit	CH2 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00016	0x000F	1 bit	CH3 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00017	0x0010	1 bit	CH4 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00018	0x0011	1 bit	CH5 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00019	0x0012	1 bit	CH6 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00020	0x0013	1 bit	CH7 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On
00021	0x0014	1 bit	CH8 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00022	0x0015	1 bit	CH9 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00023	0x0016	1 bit	CH10 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00024	0x0017	1 bit	CH11 DO Power On Value 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00037	0x0024	1 bit	CH0 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00038	0x0025	1 bit	CH1 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00039	0x0026	1 bit	CH2 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00040	0x0027	1 bit	CH3 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00041	0x0028	1 bit	CH4 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On

00042	0x0029	1 bit	CH5 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00043	0x002A	1 bit	CH6 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00044	0x002B	1 bit	CH7 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00045	0x002C	1 bit	CH8 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00046	0x002D	1 bit	CH9 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00047	0x002E	1 bit	CH10 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00048	0x002F	1 bit	CH11 DO Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00049	0x0030	1 bit	CH0 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00050	0x0031	1 bit	CH1 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00051	0x0032	1 bit	CH2 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00052	0x0033	1 bit	CH3 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00053	0x0034	1 bit	CH4 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00054	0x0035	1 bit	CH5 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00055	0x0036	1 bit	CH6 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00056	0x0037	1 bit	CH7 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00057	0x0038	1 bit	CH8 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00058	0x0039	1 bit	CH9 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00059	0x003A	1 bit	CH10 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00060	0x003B	1 bit	CH11 DO PowerOn Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00061	0x003C	1 bit	CH0 D0 Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00062	0x003D	1 bit	CH1 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00063	0x003E	1 bit	CH2 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00064	0x003E	1 bit	CH3 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00065	0x0040	1 bit	CH4 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00066	0x0041	1 bit	CH5 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00067	0x0042	1 bit	CH6 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00068	0x0043	1 bit	CH7 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00000	0×0043	1 bit	CH8 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00005	0×0045	1 bit	CHO DO Safe Pulso Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00070	0x0045	1 bit	CH10 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00071	0×0040	1 bit	CH11 DO Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00072	0x0047	1 bit	CHO DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On
00073	0x0048	1 bit	CH1 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On
00074	0x0049	1 bit	CH2 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On
00075	0x004A		
00070	0x004B		
00077	0x004C		
00078	0x004D		
00079	0x004E	1 Dit	
00080	0x004F	1 bit	CH7 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On
00081	0x0050	1 bit	CH8 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00082	0x0051	1 bit	CH9 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00083	0x0052	1 bit	CH10 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00084	0x0053	1 bit	CH11 DI Counter Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00085	0x0054	1 bit	CH0 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value
00086	0x0055	1 bit	CH1 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value
00087	0x0056	1 bit	CH2 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			write: 1 : Clear counter value
			U : return Illegal Data Value
100088	10x0057	11 bit	ICH3 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0

			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value
00089	0x0058	1 bit	CH4 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value
00090	0x0059	1 bit	CH5 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value
00091	0x005A	1 bit	CH6 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
		2 0.0	Write: 1 : Clear counter value
00092	0×005B	1 hit	CH7 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
00052	0,0055	1 Die	Write: 1 : Clear counter value
00002	0×0050	1 6:+	
00093	0x005C	1 DIC	Writes 1 - Clear counter value (DIO)
			Write: 1: Clear counter value (DIO)
00094	0x005D	1 bit	CH9 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value (DIO)
00095	0x005E	1 bit	CH10 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value (DIO)
00096	0x005F	1 bit	CH11 DI Clear Count Value read aways :0
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value
			0 : return Illegal Data Value (DIO)
00097	0x0060	1 bit	CH0 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00098	0x0061	1 bit	CH1 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00099	0x0062	1 bit	CH2 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00100	0x0063	1 bit	CH3 DI OverFlow Status
00100	UNUUUU	1 510	Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00101	0x0064	1 bit	
00101	0,0004	1 Dic	Bead + 0 + Nermal
			Write : U : Clear Overnow Status
00102	0.0005	4 1 11	
00102	UXUU65	1 bit	
			Read : U : Normal
			1 : Overflow

			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00103	0x0066	1 bit	CH6 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00104	0x0067	1 bit	CH7 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value
00105	0x0068	1 bit	CH8 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value (DIO)
00106	0x0069	1 bit	CH9 DI OverFlow Status
			Read : 0 : Normal
			1 : Overflow
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
00107			1 : return Illegal Data Value (DIO)
00107	0x006A	1 bit	CH10 DI OverFlow Status
			White : 0 : clear overhow status
00109	0×0068	1 hit	
00108	0,0000	1 Dic	Read : 0 : Normal
			Write : 0 : clear overflow status
			1 : return Illegal Data Value (DIO)
00109	0x006C	1 bit	CH0 DI Count Triager
00110	0x006D	1 bit	CH1 DI Count Triager
00111	0x006E	1 bit	CH2 DI Count Triager
00112	0x006F	1 bit	CH3 DI Count Trigger
00113	0x0070	1 bit	CH4 DI Count Triager
00114	0x0071	1 bit	CH5 DI Count Trigger
00115	0x0072	1 bit	CH6 DI Count Trigger
00116	0x0073	1 bit	CH7 DI Count Trigger
00117	0x0074	1 bit	CH8 DI Count Trigger (DIO)
00118	0x0075	1 bit	CH9 DI Count Trigger (DIO)
00119	0x0076	1 bit	CH10 DI Count Trigger (DIO)
00120	0x0077	1 bit	CH11 DI Count Trigger (DIO)
00121	0x0078	1 bit	CH0 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00122	0x0079	1 bit	CH1 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00123	0x007A	1 bit	CH2 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00124	0x007B	1 bit	CH3 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00125	0x007C	1 bit	CH4 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00126	0x007D	1 bit	CH5 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00127	0x007E	1 bit	CH6 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00128	0x007F	1 bit	CH7 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On
00129	0x0080	1 bit	CH8 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00130	0x0081	1 bit	CH9 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)

00131	0x0082	1 bit	CH10 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00132	0x0083	1 bit	CH11 DI Power On Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00133	0x0084	1 bit	CH0 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00134	0x0085	1 bit	CH1 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00135	0x0086	1 bit	CH2 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00136	0x0087	1 bit	CH3 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00137	0x0088	1 bit	CH4 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00138	0x0089	1 bit	CH5 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00139	0x008A	1 bit	CH6 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00140	0x008B	1 bit	CH7 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On
00141	0x008C	1 bit	CH8 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00142	0x008D	1 bit	CH9 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00143	0x008E	1 bit	CH10 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00144	0x008F	1 bit	CH11 DI Safe Pulse Operate Status 0: Off 1: On (DIO)
00145	0x0090	1 bit	CH0 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00146	0x0091	1 bit	CH1 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00147	0x0092	1 bit	CH2 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00148	0x0093	1 bit	CH3 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00149	0x0094	1 bit	CH4 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00150	0x0095	1 bit	CH5 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00151	0x0096	1 bit	CH6 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00152	0x0097	1 bit	CH7 DI set channel
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			0:OFF
00153	0x0098	1 bit	CH8 DI set channel (DIO)
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:ON
			U:OFF
00154	0x0099	1 bit	CH9 DI set channel (DIO)
			Power-off storage enable ON/OFF
			1:0N
			U:OFF

00155	0~000	1 hit	CH10 DI set channe	
00133	0,003A	1 Dic		
			Power-off storage er	hable ON/OFF
			1:ON	
			0:OFF	
00156	0x009B	1 bit	CH11 DI set channe	l (DIO)
			Power-off storage er	nable ON/OFF
			1:ON	
			0:OFF	
00165	0x00A4	1 bit	DIO 8 Set DIO direc	tion
			1: OUTPUT	
			0: INPUT	(Default: INPUT)
00166	0x00A5	1 bit	DIO 9 Set DIO direction	
			1: OUTPUT	
			0: INPUT	(Default: INPUT)
00167	0x00A6	1 bit	DIO 10 Set DIO dire	ection
			1: OUTPUT	
			0: INPUT	(Default: INPUT)
00168	0x00A7	1 bit	DIO 11 Set DIO direction	
			1: OUTPUT	
			0: INPUT	(Default: INPUT)

1xxxx Read only Coils (supports function 2)

Reference	Address	Data Type	Description
10001	0x0000	1 bit	CH0 DI Value
10002	0x0001	1 bit	CH1 DI Value
10003	0x0002	1 bit	CH2 DI Value
10004	0x0003	1 bit	CH3 DI Value
10005	0x0004	1 bit	CH4 DI Value
10006	0x0005	1 bit	CH5 DI Value
10007	0x0006	1 bit	CH6 DI Value
10008	0x0007	1 bit	CH7 DI Value
10009	0x0008	1 bit	CH8 DI Value (DIO)
10010	0x0009	1 bit	CH9 DI Value (DIO)
10011	0x000A	1 bit	CH10 DI Value (DIO)
10012	0x000B	1 bit	CH11 DI Value (DIO)

3xxxx Read only Registers (supports function 4)

Reference	Address	Data Type	Description
30001	0x0000	word	CH0 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30002	0x0001	word	CH0 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30003	0x0002	word	CH1 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30004	0x0003	word	CH1 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30005	0x0004	word	CH2 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30006	0x0005	word	CH2 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30007	0x0006	word	CH3 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30008	0x0007	word	CH3 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30009	0x0008	word	CH4 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30010	0x0009	word	CH4 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30011	0x000A	word	CH5 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30012	0x000B	word	CH5 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30013	0x000C	word	CH6 DI Counter Value Hi- Word

30014	0x000D	word	CH6 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30015	0x000E	word	CH7 DI Counter Value Hi- Word
30016	0x000F	word	CH7 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30017	0x0010	word	CH8 DI Counter Value Hi- Word (DIO)
30018	0x0011	word	CH8 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30019	0x0012	word	CH9 DI Counter Value Hi- Word (DIO)
30020	0x0013	word	CH9 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30021	0x0014	word	CH10 DI Counter Value Hi- Word (DIO)
30022	0x0015	word	CH10 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
30023	0x0016	word	CH11 DI Counter Value Hi- Word (DIO)
30024	0x0017	word	CH11 DI Counter Value Lo- Word
System inform	nation (read)		
34097	0x1000(4096)	1 word	Vendor ID=0x1393
34098	0x1001(4097)	1 word	Unit ID (Ethernet=1)
34099	0x1002(4098)	1 word	Product Code= 0x5312
34100	0x1003	20 word	Vendor name string="Moxa Technologies Inc.,"
			Word 0 Hi byte = $M'(0x4D)$
			Word 0 Lo byte = $o'(0x6F)$
			Word 1 Hi byte = $x'(0x78)$
			Word 1 Lo byte = 'a' $(0x61)$
			Word 10 Hi byte = c'
			Word 10 Lo byte = `.'
			Word 11 Hi byte = `,'
			Word 11 Lo byte = $10'$
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
			String ending next byte value is 0
34101	0x1004	20 word	Product name string="W5312 Active Cellular
			Micro Controller"
			Word 0 Hi byte = $W'(0x57)$
			Word 0 Lo byte = $5'(0x35)$
			Word 1 Hi byte = '3' (0x33)
			Word 1 Lo byte = $1'(0x34)$
			Word 10 Hi byte = v'
			Word 10 Lo byte = 'e'
			Word 11 Hi byte = 'r'
			Word 11 Lo byte = $\0'$
34102	0x1005	2 word	Product serial number (decimal)
34103	0x1006	2 word	Firmware revision:
			Word 0 Hi byte = major (A)
			Word 0 Lo byte = minor (B)
			Word 1 Hi byte = release (C)
			Word 1 Lo byte = build (D)
			format is A.B.C.D
34104	0x1007	2 word	Firmware release date
			Ex. High word = $0x2009$
			Low word = $0x1231$
			firmware release date is Dec. 31, 2009
34105	0x1008	1 word	Number of TCP connected
34106	0x1009	1 word	Ethernet Interface speed, 0x10(10Mbps) or
			0x100(100Mbps)
34107	0x100A	3 word	Ethernet physical address(MAC-ID)

			Word 0 Hi byte = 0
			Word 0 Lo byte = 1
			Word 1 Hi byte = 2
			Word 1 Lo byte =3
			Word 2 Hi byte = 4
			Word 2 Lo byte = 5
			MAC-ID is 00-01-02-03-04-05
34111	0x100E	2 word	System Elapsed Time (in sec)
		(ULONG)	
34113	0x1010	1 word	Click&Go Ready to Run Flag
34114	0x1011	16 word	Get DI channels that are locked by Click&Go
34115	0x1012	16 word	Get DO channels that are locked by Click&Go
34117	0x1014	2 word	Get Click&Go revision
34118	0x1015	2 word	Get MOS revision
34119	0x1016	1 word	Modbus/RTU Unit ID=1
34121	0x1018	1 word	MIB Date Value
34122	0x1019	1 word	GSM/GPRS signal strength value
34123	0x101A	1 word	GPRS IP
34124	0x101B	1 word	GSM/GPRS error message code
34125	0x101C	1 word	GSM/GPRS status

4xxxx Read/Write Registers (supports functions 3, 6, 16)

Reference	Address	Data Type	Description
40001	0x0000	1 word	CH0 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi-Word
40002	0x0001	1 word	CH0 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo-Word
40003	0x0002	1 word	CH1 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi-Word
40004	0x0003	1 word	CH1 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40005	0x0004	1 word	CH2 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word
40006	0x0005	1 word	CH2 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40007	0x0006	1 word	CH3 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word
40008	0x0007	1 word	CH3 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40009	0x0008	1 word	CH4 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word
40010	0x0009	1 word	CH4 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40011	0x000A	1 word	CH5 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word
40012	0x000B	1 word	CH5 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40013	0x000C	1 word	CH6 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word
40014	0x000D	1 word	CH6 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40015	0x000E	1 word	CH7 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word
40016	0x000F	1 word	CH7 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40017	0x0010	1 word	CH8 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word (DIO)
40018	0x0011	1 word	CH8 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40019	0x0012	1 word	CH9 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi- Word (DIO)
40020	0x0013	1 word	CH9 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40021	0x0014	1 word	CH10 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi-Word (DIO)
40022	0x0015	1 word	CH10 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40023	0x0016	1 word	CH11 DO Pulse Output Count Value Hi-Word (DIO)
40024	0x0017	1 word	CH11 DO Pulse Output Count Value Lo- Word
40025	0x0018	1 word	CH0 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word
40026	0x0019	1 word	CH0 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word
40027	0x001A	1 word	CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word
40028	0x001B	1 word	CH1 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word
40029	0x001C	1 word	CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word

40030	0x001D	1 word	CH2 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word	
40031	0x001E	1 word	CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word	
40032	0x001F	1 word	CH3 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word	
40033	0x0020	1 word	CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word	
40034	0x0021	1 word	CH4 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word	
40035	0x0022	1 word	CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word	
40036	0x0023	1 word	CH5 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word	
40037	0x0024	1 word	CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word	
40038	0x0025	1 word	CH6 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word	
40039	0x0026	1 word	CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word	
40040	0x0027	1 word	CH7 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word	
40041	0x0028	1 word	CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (DIO)	
40042	0x0029	1 word	CH8 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word	
40043	0x002A	1 word	CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (DIO)	
40044	0x002B	1 word	CH9 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word	
40045	0x002C	1 word	CH10 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (DIO)	
40046	0x002D	1 word	CH10 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word	
40047	0x002E	1 word	CH11 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Hi- Word (DIO)	
40048	0x002F	1 word	CH11 DO Pulse Low Signal Width Lo- Word	
40049	0x0030	1 word	CH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word	
40050	0x0031	1 word	CH0 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word	
40051	0x0032	1 word	CH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word	
40052	0x0033	1 word	CH1 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word	
40053	0x0034	1 word	CH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word	
40054	0x0035	1 word	CH2 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word	
40055	0x0036	1 word	CH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word	
40056	0x0037	1 word	CH3 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word	
40057	0x0038	1 word	CH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word	
40058	0x0039	1 word	CH4 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word	
40059	0x003A	1 word	CH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word	
40060	0x003B	1 word	CH5 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word	
40061	0x003C	1 word	CH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word	
40062	0x003D	1 word	CH6 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word	
40063	0x003E	1 word	CH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word	
40064	0x003F	1 word	CH7 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word	
40065	0x0040	1 word	CH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (DIO)	
40066	0x0041	1 word	CH8 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word	
40067	0x0042	1 word	CH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (DIO)	
40068	0x0043	1 word	CH9 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word	
40069	0x0044	1 word	CH10 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (DIO)	
40070	0x0045	1 word	CH10 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word	
40071	0x0046	1 word	CH11 DO Pulse High Signal Width Hi- Word (DIO)	
40072	0x0047	1 word	CH11 DO Pulse High Signal Width Lo- Word	
40073	0x0048	1 word	CH0 DO Mode 0: DO	
			1: Pulse	
40074	0x0049	1 word	CH1 DO Mode 0: DO	
			1: Pulse	
40075	0x004A	1 word	CH2 DO Mode 0: DO	
			1: Pulse	
40076	0x004B	1 word	CH3 DO Mode 0: DO	
			1: Pulse	
40077	0x004C	1 word	CH4 DO Mode 0: DO	
			1: Pulse	

40078	0x004D	1 word	CH5 DO Mode 0: DO	
10070	0,0010	1 Word		
40079	0x004F	1 word		
10075	UXUU IL	1 Word		
40080	0x004F	1 word	CH7 DO Mode 0: DO	
10000	0,000 11	1 Mora	1: Pulse	
40081	0x0050	1 word		
10001	0,00000	1 Word		
40082	0x0051	1 word		
10002	0,00001	1 Moru	1' Pulse	
40083	0x0052	1 word	CH10 DO Mode 0: DO (DIO)	
10000	UNCOSE	1 Moru		
40084	0x0053	1 word	CH11 DO Mode 0: DO (DIO)	
10001	0,00000	1 Mora	1: Pulse	
40085	0x0054	1 word	CH0 DI Count Filter	
40086	0x0055	1 word	CH1 DI Count Filter	
40087	0x0056	1 word	CH2 DI Count Filter	
40088	0x0057	1 word	CH3 DI Count Filter	
40089	0x0058	1 word	CH4 DI Count Filter	
40090	0x0050	1 word	CH5 DI Count Filter	
40091	0x0055	1 word	CH6 DI Count Filter	
40091	0x005A	1 word	CH7 DI Count Filter	
40092	0x005D	1 word	CH8 DI Count Filter (DIO)	
40095	0x0050	1 word		
40094	0x0055	1 word	CH10 DI Count Filter (DIO)	
40095	0x005E	1 word		
40090	0x005F	1 word		
40097	0,0000	1 Word		
			1: Count	
			Others : return Illegal Data Value	
40098	0x0061	1 word	CH1 DI Mode	
	0.0001		0: DI	
			1: Count	
			Others : return Illegal Data Value	
40099	0x0062	1 word	CH2 DI Mode	
			0: DI	
			1: Count	
			Others : return Illegal Data Value	
40100	0x0063	1 word	CH3 DI Mode	
			0: DI	
			1: Count	
			Others : return Illegal Data Value	
40101	0x0064	1 word	CH4 DI Mode	
			0: DI	
			1: Count	
			Others : return Illegal Data Value	
40102	0x0065	1 word	CH5 DI Mode	
			0: DI	
			1: Count	
			Others : return Illegal Data Value	
40103	0x0066	1 word	CH6 DI Mode	
			0: DI	
			1: Count	
			Others : return Illegal Data Value	

40104	0x0067	1 word	CH7 DI Mode	
			0: DI	
			1: Count	
			Others : return Illegal Data Value	
40105	0x0068	1 word	CH8 DI Mode (DIO)	
			0: DI	
			1: Count	
			Others : return Illegal Data Value	
40106	0x0069	1 word	CH9 DI Mode (DIO)	
			0: DI	
			1: Count	
			Others : return Illegal Data Value	
40107	0x006A	1 word	CH10 DI Mode (DIO)	
			0: DI	
			1: Count	
			Others : return Illegal Data Value	
40108	0x006B	1 word	CH11 DI Mode (DIO)	
			0: DI	
			1: Count	
			Others : return Illegal Data Value	
For SCADA				
40129	0x0080	1 word	CH0 DO set/get wordvalue	
40130	0x0081	1 word	CH1 DO set/get wordvalue	
40131	0x0082	1 word	CH2 DO set/get wordvalue	
40132	0x0083	1 word	CH3 DO set/get wordvalue	
40133	0x0084	1 word	CH4 DO set/get wordvalue	
40134	0x0085	1 word	CH5 DO set/get wordvalue	
40135	0x0086	1 word	CH6 DO set/get wordvalue	
40136	0x0087	1 word	CH7 DO set/get wordvalue	
40137	0x0088	1 word	CH8 DO set/get wordvalue (DIO)	
40138	0x0089	1 word	CH9 DO set/get wordvalue (DIO)	
40139	0x008A	1 word	CH10 DO set/get wordvalue (DIO)	
40140	0x008B	1 word	CH11 DO set/get wordvalue (DIO)	
40141	0x008C	1 word	CH0 DO set/get poweron wordvalue	
40142	0x008D	1 word	CH1 DO set/get poweron wordvalue	
40143	0x008E	1 word	CH2 DO set/get poweron wordvalue	
40144	0x008F	1 word	CH3 DO set/get poweron wordvalue	
40145	0x0090	1 word	CH4 DO set/get poweron wordvalue	
40146	0x0091	1 word	CH5 DO set/get poweron wordvalue	
40147	0x0092	1 word	CH6 DO set/get poweron wordvalue	
40148	0x0093	1 word	CH7 DO set/get poweron wordvalue	
40149	0x0094	1 word	CH8 DO set/get poweron wordvalue (DIO)	
40150	0x0095	1 word	CH9 DO set/get poweron wordvalue (DIO)	
40151	0x0096	1 word	CH10 DO set/get poweron wordvalue (DIO)	
40152	0x0097	1 word	CH11 DO set/get poweron wordvalue (DIO)	
40153	0x0098	1 word	CH0 DO set/get safe mode wordvalue	
			0: Off 1: On	
40154	0x0099	1 word	CH1 DO set/get safe mode wordvalue	
			0: Off 1: On	
40155	0x009A	1 word	CH2 DO set/get safe mode wordvalue	
			0: Off 1: On	
40156	0x009B	1 word	CH3 DO set/get safe mode wordvalue	
			0: Off 1: On	

40157	0x009C	1 word	CH4 DO set/get safe mode wordvalue
			0: Off 1: On
40158	0x009D	1 word	CH5 DO set/get safe mode wordvalue
			0: Off 1: On
40159	0x009E	1 word	CH6 DO set/get safe mode wordvalue
			0: Off 1: On
40160	0x009F	1 word	CH7 DO set/get safe mode wordvalue
			0: Off 1: On
40161	0x00A0	1 word	CH8 DO set/get safe mode wordvalue (DIO)
			0: Off 1: On
40162	0x00A1	1 word	CH9 DO set/get safe mode wordvalue (DIO)
			0: Off 1: On
40163	0x00A2	1 word	CH10 DO set/get safe mode wordvalue (DIO)
			0: Off 1: On
40164	0x00A3	1 word	CH11 DO set/get safe mode wordvalue (DIO)
10165			0: Off 1: On
40165	0x00A4	1 word	CHU DO set/get pwm start wordvalue
40166	0.000	1	(Pulse Operate Status) 0: Stop 1: Start
40166	0x00A5	1 word	CH1 DO set/get pwm start wordvalue
40167	0x0045	1 word	CH2 DO set/get pwm start wordvalue
40160	0x00A7	1 word	CH3 DO set/get pwm start wordvalue
40169	0x0048	1 word	CH4 DO set/get pwm start wordvalue
40170	0x00A9	1 word	CHS DO set/get pwm start wordvalue
40171	0x00AA	1 word	CH6 DO set/get pwm start wordvalue
40172		1 word	CH7 DO set/get pwm start wordvalue
40173	0x00AC	1 word	CH8 D0 set/get pwm start wordvalue (DI0)
40174	0x00AE	1 word	CH10 DO set/get pwm start wordvalue (DIO)
40175	0x00AE	1 word	CH11 DO set/get pwm start wordvalue (DIO)
40170	0x0080	1 word	CH0_D0 set/get pwm poweron wordvalue
40177	0,00000	1 Word	0: Stop 1: Start
40178	0x00B1	1 word	CH1 DO set/get pwm poweron wordvalue
40179	0x00B2	1 word	CH2 DO set/get pwm poweron wordvalue
40180	0x00B3	1 word	CH3 DO set/get pwm poweron wordvalue
40181	0x00B4	1 word	CH4 DO set/get pwm poweron wordvalue
40182	0x00B5	1 word	CH5 DO set/get pwm poweron wordvalue
40183	0x00B6	1 word	CH6 DO set/get pwm poweron wordvalue
40184	0x00B7	1 word	CH7 DO set/get pwm poweron wordvalue
40185	0x00B8	1 word	CH8 DO set/get pwm poweron wordvalue (DIO)
40186	0x00B9	1 word	CH9 DO set/get pwm poweron wordvalue (DIO)
40187	0x00BA	1 word	CH10 DO set/get pwm poweron wordvalue (DIO)
40188	0x00BB	1 word	CH11 DO set/get pwm poweron wordvalue (DIO)
40189	0x00BC	1 word	CH0 DO set/get pwm safe mode wordvalue
			Safe Mode Pulse Operate Status 0: Stop 1: Start
40190	0x00BD	1 word	CH1 DO set/get pwm safe mode wordvalue
40191	0x00BE	1 word	CH2 DO set/get pwm safe mode wordvalue
40192	0x00BF	1 word	CH3 DO set/get pwm safe mode wordvalue
40193	0x00C0	1 word	CH4 DO set/get pwm safe mode wordvalue
40194	0x00C1	1 word	CH5 DO set/get pwm safe mode wordvalue
40195	0x00C2	1 word	CH6 DO set/get pwm safe mode wordvalue
40196	0x00C3	1 word	CH7 DO set/get pwm safe mode wordvalue
40197	0x00C4	1 word	CH8 DO set/get pwm safe mode wordvalue (DIO)
40198	0x00C5	1 word	CH9 DO set/get pwm safe mode wordvalue (DIO)

40199	0x00C6	1 word	CH10 DO set/get pwm safe mode wordvalue (DIO)	
40200	0x00C7	1 word	CH11 DO set/get pwm safe mode wordvalue (DIO)	
40201	0x00C8	1 word	CH0 DI set/get counter start word	
			Counter Operate Status 0: Stop 1: Start	
40202	0x00C9	1 word	CH1 DI set/get counter start word	
40203	0x00CA	1 word	CH2 DI set/get counter start word	
40204	0x00CB	1 word	CH3 DI set/get counter start word	
40205	0x00CC	1 word	CH4 DI set/get counter start word	
40206	0x00CD	1 word	CH5 DI set/get counter start word	
40207	0x00CE	1 word	CH6 DI set/get counter start word	
40208	0x00CF	1 word	CH7 DI set/get counter start word	
40209	0x00D0	1 word	CH8 DI set/get counter start word (DIO)	
40210	0x00D1	1 word	CH9 DI set/get counter start word (DIO)	
40211	0x00D2	1 word	CH10 DI set/get counter start word (DIO)	
40212	0x00D3	1 word	CH11 DI set/get counter start word (DIO)	
40213	0x00D4	1 word	CH0 DI set/get counter clear word	
			Read: always return: 0	
			Write: 1 : Clear counter value	
			0 : Return illegal data value(0x03)	
40214	0x00D5	1 word	CH1 DI set/get counter clear word	
40215	0x00D6	1 word	CH2 DI set/get counter clear word	
40216	0x00D7	1 word	CH3 DI set/get counter clear word	
40217	0x00D8	1 word	CH4 DI set/get counter clear word	
40218	0x00D9	1 word	CH5 DI set/get counter clear word	
40219	0x00DA	1 word	CH6 DI set/get counter clear word	
40220	0x00DB	1 word	CH7 DI set/get counter clear word	
40221	0x00DC	1 word	CH8 DI set/get counter clear word (DIO)	
40222	0x00DD	1 word	CH9 DI set/get counter clear word (DIO)	
40223	0x00DE	1 word	CH10 DI set/get counter clear word (DIO)	
40224	0x00DF	1 word	CH11 DI set/get counter clear word (DIO)	
40225	0x00E0	1 word	CH0 DI clear/get overflow word	
			Read : 0 : Normal	
			1 : Overflow	
			Write : 0 : Clear overflow status	
			1 : Return illegal data value (0x03)	
40226	0x00E1	1 word	CH1 DI clear/get overflow word	
40227	0x00E2	1 word	CH2 DI clear/get overflow word	
40228	0x00E3	1 word	CH3 DI clear/get overflow word	
40229	0x00E4	1 word	CH4 DI clear/get overflow word	
40230	0x00E5	1 word	CH5 DI clear/get overflow word	
40231	0x00E6	1 word	CH6 DI clear/get overflow word	
40232	0x00E7	1 word	CH7 DI clear/get overflow word	
40233	0x00E8	1 word	CH8 DI clear/get overflow word (DIO)	
40234	0x00E9	1 word	CH9 DI clear/get overflow word (DIO)	
40235	0x00EA	1 word	CH10 DI clear/get overflow word (DIO)	
40236	0x00EB	1 word	CH11 DI clear/get overflow word (DIO)	
40237	0x00EC	1 word	CH0 DI set/get trigger word	
			0=Low to High, 1=High to Low	
40238	0x00ED	1 word	CH1 DI set/get trigger word	
40239	0x00EE	1 word	CH2 DI set/get trigger word	
40240	0x00EF	1 word	CH3 DI set/get trigger word	
40241	0x00F0	1 word	CH4 DI set/get trigger word	
40242	0x00F1	1 word	CH5 DI set/get trigger word	

40243	0x00F2	1 word	CH6 DI set/get trigger word	
40244	0x00F3	1 word	CH7 DI set/get trigger word	
40245	0x00F4	1 word	CH8 DI set/get trigger word (DIO)	
40246	0x00F5	1 word	CH9 DI set/get trigger word (DIO)	
40247	0x00F6	1 word	CH10 DI set/get trigger word (DIO)	
40248	0x00F7	1 word	CH11 DI set/get trigger word (DIO)	
40249	0x00F8	1 word	CH0 DI set/get power on start word	
			(PowerOn Counter Operate Status)	
			0: Stop 1: Start	
40250	0x00F9	1 word	CH1 DI set/get power on start word	
40251	0x00FA	1 word	CH2 DI set/get power on start word	
40252	0x00FB	1 word	CH3 DI set/get power on start word	
40253	0x00FC	1 word	CH4 DI set/get power on start word	
40254	0x00FD	1 word	CH5 DI set/get power on start word	
40255	0x00FE	1 word	CH6 DI set/get power on start word	
40256	0x00FF	1 word	CH7 DI set/get power on start word	
40257	0x0100	1 word	CH8 DI set/get power on start word (DIO)	
40258	0x0101	1 word	CH9 DI set/get power on start word (DIO)	
40259	0x0102	1 word	CH10 DI set/get power on start word (DIO)	
40260	0x0103	1 word	CH11 DI set/get power on start word (DIO)	
40261	0x0104	1 word	CH0 DI set/get safe start word	
			(Safe Mode Counter Operate Status)	
			0: Stop 1: Start	
40262	0x0105	1 word	CH1 DI set/get safe start word	
40263	0x0106	1 word	CH2 DI set/get safe start word	
40264	0x0107	1 word	CH3 DI set/get safe start word	
40265	0x0108	1 word	CH4 DI set/get safe start word	
40266	0x0109	1 word	CH5 DI set/get safe start word	
40267	0x010A	1 word	CH6 DI set/get safe start word	
40268	0x010B	1 word	CH7 DI set/get safe start word	
40269	0x010C	1 word	CH8 DI set/get safe start word (DIO)	
40270	0x010D	1 word	CH9 DI set/get safe start word (DIO)	
40271	0x010E	1 word	CH10 DI set/get safe start word (DIO)	
40272	0x010F	1 word	CH11 DI set/get safe start word (DIO)	
40273	0x0110	1 word	CH0 Power-off storage enable	
			(DI count value recorded when power-off)	
			1:ON 0:OFF	
40274	0x0111	1 word	CH1 Power-off storage enable	
40275	0x0112	1 word	CH2 Power-off storage enable	
40276	0x0113	1 word	CH3 Power-off storage enable	
40277	0x0114	1 word	CH4 Power-off storage enable	
40278	0x0115	1 word	CH5 Power-off storage enable	
40279	0x0116	1 word	CH6 Power-off storage enable	
40280	0x0117	1 word	CH7 Power-off storage enable	
40281	0x0118	1 word	CH8 Power-off storage enable (DIO)	
40282	0x0119	1 word	CH9 Power-off storage enable (DIO)	
40283	0x011A	1 word	CH10 Power-off storage enable (DIO)	
40284	0x011B	1 word	CH11 Power-off storage enable (DIO)	
40337	0x0150	1 word	Internal Register 00 Value	
40338	0x0151	1 word	Internal Register 01 Value	
40339	0x0152	1 word	Internal Register 02 Value	
40340	0x0153	1 word	Internal Register 03 Value	
40341	0x0154	1 word	Internal Register 04 Value	

40342	0x0155	1 word	Internal Register 05 Value	
40343	0x0156	1 word	Internal Register 06 Value	
40344	0x0157	1 word	Internal Register 07 Value	
40345	0x0158	1 word	Internal Register 08 Value	
40346	0x0159	1 word	Internal Register 09 Value	
40347	0x015A	1 word	Internal Register 10 Value	
40348	0x015B	1 word	Internal Register 11 Value	
40349	0x015C	1 word	Internal Register 12 Value	
40350	0x015D	1 word	Internal Register 13 Value	
40351	0x015E	1 word	Internal Register 14 Value	
40352	0x015F	1 word	Internal Register 15 Value	
40353	0x0160	1 word	Internal Register 16 Value	
40354	0x0161	1 word	Internal Register 17 Value	
40355	0x0162	1 word	Internal Register 18 Value	
40356	0x0163	1 word	Internal Register 19 Value	
40357	0x0164	1 word	Internal Register 20 Value	
40358	0x0165	1 word	Internal Register 21 Value	
40359	0x0166	1 word	Internal Register 22 Value	
40360	0x0167	1 word	Internal Register 23 Value	
40361	0x0168	2 word	Time Init 00 Value	
40362	0x0169	2 word	Time Init 01 Value	
40363	0x016A	2 word	Time Init 02 Value	
40364	0x016B	2 word	Time Init 03 Value	
40365	0x016C	2 word	Time Init 04 Value	
40366	0x016D	2 word	Time Init 05 Value	
40367	0x016E	2 word	Time Init 06 Value	
40368	0x016F	2 word	Time Init 07 Value	
40369	0x0170	2 word	Time Init 08 Value	
40370	0x0171	2 word	d Time Init 09 Value	
40371	0x0172	2 word	rd Time Init 10 Value	
40372	0x0173	2 word	Time Init 11 Value	
40373	0x0174	2 word	Time Init 12 Value	
40374	0x0175	2 word	Time Init 13 Value	
40375	0x0176	2 word	Time Init 14 Value	
40376	0x0177	2 word	Time Init 15 Value	
40377	0x0178	2 word	Time Init 16 Value	
40378	0x0179	2 word	Time Init 17 Value	
40379	0x017A	2 word	Time Init 18 Value	
40380	0x017B	2 word	Time Init 19 Value	
40381	0x017C	2 word	Time Init 20 Value	
40382	0x017D	2 word	Time Init 21 Value	
40383	0x017E	2 word	Time Init 22 Value	
40384	0x017F	2 word	Time Init 23 Value	
40385	0x0180	1 word	Timer Interval 00 Value	
40386	0x0181	1 word	Timer Interval 01 Value	
40387	0x0182	1 word	Timer Interval 02 Value	
40388	0x0183	1 word	Timer Interval 03 Value	
40389	0x0184	1 word	Timer Interval 04 Value	
40390	0x0185	1 word	Timer Interval 05 Value	
40391	0x0186	1 word	Timer Interval 06 Value	
40392	0x0187	1 word	Timer Interval 07 Value	
40393	0x0188	1 word	Timer Interval 08 Value	
40394	0x0189	1 word	Timer Interval 09 Value	

40395	0x018A	1 word	Timer Interval 10 Value	
40396	0x018B	1 word	Timer Interval 11 Value	
40397	0x018C	1 word	Timer Interval 12 Value	
40398	0x018D	1 word	Timer Interval 13 Value	
40399	0x018E	1 word	Timer Interval 14 Value	
40400	0x018F	1 word	Timer Interval 15 Value	
40401	0x0190	1 word	Timer Interval 16 Value	
40402	0x0191	1 word	Timer Interval 17 Value	
40403	0x0192	1 word	Timer Interval 18 Value	
40404	0x0193	1 word	Timer Interval 19 Value	
40405	0x0194	1 word	Timer Interval 20 Value	
40406	0x0195	1 word	Timer Interval 21 Value	
40407	0x0196	1 word	Timer Interval 22 Value	
40408	0x0197	2 word	Timer Interval 23 Value	
40409	0x0198	10 word	Timer Description 00 Value	
40410	0x0199	10 word	Timer Description 01 Value	
40411	0x019A	10 word	Timer Description 02 Value	
40412	0x019B	10 word	Timer Description 03 Value	
40413	0x019C	10 word	Timer Description 04 Value	
40414	0x0190	10 word	Timer Description 05 Value	
40415	0x019B	10 word	Timer Description 06 Value	
40416	0x019E	10 word	Timer Description 07 Value	
40417	0x0140	10 word	Timer Description 08 Value	
40417	0x01A0	10 word	Timer Description 09 Value	
40410	0x01A1	10 word	Timer Description 10 Value	
40419	0x01A2	10 word	Timer Description 11 Value	
40420	0x01A3	10 word		
40421	0x01A4	10 word		
40422	0x01A5	10 word	Timer Description 14 Volue	
40423	0x01A0	10 word	Timer Description 14 Value	
40424	0x01A7	10 word		
40425	0x01A8	10 word		
40426	0x01A9	10 word		
40427	0x01AA	10 word	Timer Description 18 Value	
40428	0x01AB	10 word	Timer Description 19 Value	
40429	0x01AC	10 word	Timer Description 20 Value	
40430	0x01AD	10 word	Timer Description 21 Value	
40431	0x01AE	10 word	Timer Description 22 Value	
40432	0x01AF	10 word	Timer Description 23 Value	
40433	0x01B0	10 word	Internal Register Description 00 Value	
40434	0x01B1	10 word	Internal Register Description 01 Value	
40435	0x01B2	10 word	Internal Register Description 02 Value	
40436	0x01B3	10 word	Internal Register Description 03 Value	
40437	0x01B4	10 word	Internal Register Description 04 Value	
40438	0x01B5	10 word	Internal Register Description 05 Value	
40439	0x01B6	10 word	Internal Register Description 06 Value	
40440	0x01B7	10 word	Internal Register Description 07 Value	
40441	0x01B8	10 word	Internal Register Description 08 Value	
40442	0x01B9	10 word	Internal Register Description 09 Value	
40443	0x01BA	10 word	Internal Register Description 10 Value	
40444	0x01BB	10 word	Internal Register Description 11 Value	
40445	0x01BC	10 word	Internal Register Description 12 Value	
40446	0x01BD	10 word	Internal Register Description 13 Value	
40447	0x01BE	10 word	Internal Register Description 14 Value	

40418	0x01BF	10 word	Internal Register Description 15 Value	
40419	0x01C0	10 word	Internal Register Description 16 Value	
40420	0x01C1	10 word	Internal Register Description 17 Value	
40421	0x01C2	10 word	Internal Register Description 18 Value	
40422	0x01C3	10 word	Internal Register Description 19 Value	
40423	0x01C4	10 word	Internal Register Description 20 Value	
40424	0x01C5	10 word	Internal Register Description 21 Value	
40425	0x01C6	10 word	Internal Register Description 22 Value	
40426	0x01C7	10 word	Internal Register Description 23 Value	
40427	0x01C8	1 word	Message Retry Times	
40428	0x01C9	1 word	Message Retry Interval	
40429	0x01CA	1 word	Mail Retry Times	
40430	0x01CB	1 word	Mail Retry Interval	
40431	0x01CC	1 word	SMS Retry Times	
40432	0x01CD	1 word	SMS Retry Interval	
40577	0x0240	20 word	Message Server Address 00	
40578	0x0241	20 word	Message Server Address 01	
40579	0x0242	20 word	Message Server Address 02	
40580	0x0243	20 word	Message Server Address 03	
40581	0x0244	20 word	Message Server Address 04	
40582	0x0245	20 word	Message Server Address 05	
40583	0x0246	20 word	Message Server Address 06	
40584	0x0247	20 word	Message Server Address 07	
40585	0x0248	20 word	Message Server Address 08	
40586	0x0249	20 word	Message Server Address 09	

5xxxx Write Registers (supports function 8)

Sub-function	Data Field	Data Field	Description
Sub-function	(Request)	(Response)	Description
0x0001	0xFF00	Echo Request Data	Reboot
0x0001	0x55AA	Echo Request Data	Reset with Factory default

D

SNMP Agents with MIB II, RS-232-like Groups

The ioLogik Active Cellular Micro Controller has SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) agent software built in. The software supports SNMP traps, RFC1317 RS-232-like groups, and RFC 1213 MIB-II. The following table lists the standard MIB-II groups, as well as the variable implementation for the ioLogik Active Cellular Micro Controller.

System MIB	Interfaces MIB	IP MIB	ІСМР МІВ
SysDescr	ifNumber	ipForwarding	IcmpInMsgs
SysObjectID	ifIndex	ipDefaultTTL	IcmpInErrors
SysUpTime	ifDescr	ipInreceives	IcmpInDestUnreachs
SysContact	ifType	ipInHdrErrors	IcmpInTimeExcds
SysName	ifMtu	ipInAddrErrors	IcmpInParmProbs
SysLocation	ifSpeed	ipForwDatagrams	IcmpInSrcQuenchs
SysServices	ifPhysAddress	ipInUnknownProtos	IcmpInRedirects
SysServices	ifAdminStatus	ipInDiscards	IcmpInEchos
	ifOperStatus	ipInDelivers	IcmpInEchoReps
	ifLastChange	ipOutRequests	IcmpInTimestamps
	ifInOctets	ipOutDiscards	IcmpTimestampReps
	ifInUcastPkts	ipOutNoRoutes	IcmpInAddrMasks
	ifInNUcastPkts	ipReasmTimeout	IcmpOutMsgs
	ifInDiscards	ipReasmReqds	IcmpOutErrors
	ifInErrors	ipReasmOKs	IcmpOutDestUnreachs

RFC1213 MIB II Supported SNMP Variables

Interfaces MIB	IP MIB	ІСМР МІВ
ifInUnknownProtos	ipReasmFails	IcmpOutTimeExcds
ifOutOctets	ipFragOKs	IcmpOutParmProbs
ifOutUcastPkts	ipFragFails	IcmpOutSrcQuenchs
ifOutNUcastPkts	ipFragCreates	IcmpOutRedirects
ifOutDiscards	ipAdEntAddr	IcmpOutEchos
ifOutErrors	ipAdEntIfIndex	IcmpOutEchoReps
ifOutQLen	ipAdEntNetMask	IcmpOutTimestamps
ifSpecific	ipAdEntBcastAddr	IcmpOutTimestampReps
	ipAdEntReasmMaxSize	IcmpOutAddrMasks
ipRouteDest	IcmpOutAddrMaskReps	
-------------------------	---------------------	
ipRouteIfIndex		
ipRouteMetric1		
ipRouteMetric2		
ipRouteMetric3		
ipRouteMetric4		
ipRouteNextHop		
ipRouteType		
ipRouteProto		
ipRouteAge		
ipRouteMask		
ipRouteMetric5		
ipRouteInfo		
IpNetToMediaIfIndex		
IpNetToMediaPhysAddress		
IpNetToMediaNetAddress		
IpNetToMediaType		
IpRoutingDiscards		

UDP MIB	TCP MIB SNMP MIB					
UdpInDatagrams	tcpRtoAlgorithm	snmpInPkts				
UdpNoPorts	tcpRtoMin	snmpOutPkts				
UdpInErrors	tcpRtoMax snmpInBadVersions					
UdpOutDatagrams	tcpMaxConn	snmpInBadCommunityNames				
UdpLocalAddress	tcpActiveOpens	snmpInBadCommunityUses				
UdpLocalPort	tcpPassiveOpens snmpInASNParseErrs					
	tcpAttempFails	snmpInTooBigs				
	tcpEstabResets	snmpInNoSuchNames				
Address Translation MIB	tcpCurrEstab	snmpInBadValues				
AtIfIndex	tcpInSegs snmpInReadOnlys					
AtPhysAddress	tcpOutSegs snmpInGenErrs					
AtNetAddress	tcpRetransSegs	snmpInTotalReqVars				

Address Translation MIB	ТСР МІВ	SNMP MIB	
AtNetAddress	tcpConnState	snmpInTotalSetVars	
	tcpConnLocalAddress	snmpInGetRequests	
	tcpConnLocalPort	snmpInGetNexts	
	tcpConnRemAddress	snmpInSetRequests	
	tcpConnRemPort	snmpInGetResponses	
	tcpInErrs	snmpInTraps	
	tcpOutRsts	snmpOutTooBigs	
		snmpOutNoSuchNames	

	snmpOutBadValues
	snmpOutGenErrs
	snmpOutGetRequests
	snmpOutGetNexts
	snmpOutSetRequests
	snmpOutGetResponses
	snmpOutTraps
	snmpEnableAuthenTraps

Private MIB File and SNMP Variables

Moxa also provides an SNMP for the I/O MIB file to help you monitor I/O status with SNMP software. You can find the MIB file on the Document and Software CD. The ioLogik W5312 does not have an Analog Input (AI).

Moxa-IO-MIB	Moxa-IO-MIB	Moxa-IO-MIB
totalChannelNumber	dio05-Index	
serverMode	dio05-Type	
systemTime	dio05- Mode	
firmwareVersion	dio05- Status	
dio00-Index	dio05- Filter	
dio00-Type	dio05- Trigger	
dio00- Mode	dio05- CntStart	
dio00- Status	dio05- PulseStart	
dio00- Filter	dio05- LowWidth	
dio00- Trigger	dio05- HighWidth	
dio00- CntStart	dio06-Index	
dio00- PulseStart	dio06-Type	
dio00- LowWidth	dio06- Mode	
dio00- HighWidth	dio06- Status	
dio01-Index	dio06- Filter	
dio01-Type	dio06- Trigger	
dio01- Mode	dio06- CntStart	AI00-Index
dio01- Status	dio06- PulseStart	АІ00-Туре
dio01- Filter	dio06- LowWidth	AI00-Range
dio01- Trigger	dio06- HighWidth	AI00-Value
dio01- CntStart	dio07-Index	AI00-Min
dio01- PulseStart	dio07-Type	AI00-Max
dio01- LowWidth	dio07- Mode	AI01-Index
dio01- HighWidth	dio07- Status	АІ01-Туре
dio02-Index	dio07- Filter	AI01-Range
dio02-Type	dio07- Trigger	AI01-Value
dio02- Mode	dio07- CntStart	AI01-Min
dio02- Status	dio07- PulseStart	AI01-Max
dio02- Filter	dio07- LowWidth	AI02-Index
dio02- Trigger	dio07- HighWidth	AI02-Type

dio02- CntStart	do08-Index	AI02-Range
dio02- PulseStart	do08-Type	AI02-Value
dio02- LowWidth	do08- Mode	AI02-Min
dio02- HighWidth	do08- Status	AI02-Max
dio03-Index	do08- Filter	AI03-Index
dio03-Type	do08- Trigger	AI03-Type
dio03- Mode	do08- CntStart	AI03-Range
dio03- Status	do08- PulseStart	AI03-Value
dio03- Filter	do08- LowWidth	AI03-Min
dio03- Trigger	do08- HighWidth	AI03-Max
dio03- CntStart	do09-Index	
dio03- PulseStart	do09-Type	
dio03- LowWidth	do09- Mode	
dio03- HighWidth	do09- Status	
dio04-Index	do09- Filter	
dio04-Type	do09- Trigger	
dio04- Mode	do09- CntStart	
dio04- Status	do09- PulseStart	
dio04- Filter	do09- LowWidth	
dio04- Trigger	do09- HighWidth	
dio04- CntStart		
dio04- PulseStart		
dio04- LowWidth		
dio04- HighWidth		

Factory Default Settings

IP address:	192.168.127.254
Netmask:	255.255.255.0
Gateway:	None
Communication Watchdog:	Disable
Modbus/TCP Alive Check:	ON
Modbus/TCP Timeout Interval:	60 sec
Server Address	None
Server Port	0
Baud Rate	9600
Data Bit	8
Stop Bit	1
Parity	None
Mode	RS-485, 2- Wire
GPRS Modem Band	BAND_900_1800MHz
GPRS Operation Mode	Always ON
Caller IDs	None
DI Mode:	DIO-0 to DIO-5 (W5340),
	DI-0~DI-7, DIO8~11(W5312)
DI Safe Status:	Off
Filter Time for Counter:	10 × 0.5mS
Counter Trigger Type:	Lo to Hi
Counter Status:	Stop
AI Mode:	AI-0 to AI-3, +/- 10V
DO Mode:	DIO-6 to DIO-11(W5340),
	DO-0~DO-7(W5312)
DO Safe Status:	Off
Pulse Low Width:	1
Pulse Hi Width:	1
No. of Pulses:	0 (continuous)
Filter Time for Counter:	10 × 0.5mS
Counter Trigger Type:	Lo to Hi
Counter Status:	Stop
Counter status:	Stop
Password:	"empty"
Module Name:	l "empty"

The factory default settings for the ioLogik W5340 are as follows:

Module Location:	"empty:						
SNMP:	inable						
Community:	Public						
Contact:	"empty"						
Location:	"empty"						
Data Logging – AI Channel	Logging Per 1min						
TFTP Server Address	None						
TFTP Server Port	0						
Active OPC Server Address	None						
Active OPC Server Port	9900						

ioLogik Active Cellular Micro Controller Network Port Usage

Port	Туре	Usage
68	UDP	BOOTPC
68	UDP	DHCP
69	UDP	Export/import file
161	ТСР	SNMP
502	ТСР	Modbus Communication
4800	UDP	Auto search
9000	ТСР	Active Message (Default)
9000	UDP	Active Message (Default)
9300	ТСР	ioAdmin
9500	ТСР	Active OPC server
9900	ТСР	Active OPC server

Troubleshooting the GPRS I/O Connection

Moxa provides the following checklist as a step-by-step troubleshooting guide. If you still can't solve the problem, please complete the checklist and mail it to Moxa. We will do a further analysis and then contact you with the results.



Problem Description:

- Can't Power On
- The W5340 always reboots
- Can't connect to the GPRS network
- ioAdmin can't find the device
- Received error message "Failed to execute OPCENUM"
- SCADA cannot connect to Active OPC Server

Self Checklist:

Power:

- 1. Is the power connector connected to a power supply? \Box Yes: __V, __A \Box No
- 2. Does power LED show a steady green? \Box Yes \Box No
- 3. What color is the READY LED?
 Green Blinking OFF
- 4. What color is the FAULT LED?
 Red Blinking OFF

SIM card settings:

- 1. Is the antenna connected properly? \Box Yes \Box No
- 2. Is the SIM card inserted correctly? \Box Yes \Box No
- 3. Does the SIM card have the capability to connect to a GPRS network? \Box Yes \Box If No, contact your carrier

ioAdmin

- 1. Is the AOPC IP Address correc? \Box Yes, IP:_____ \Box No
- 2. Is the GPRS LED a steady green? \Box Yes \Box No
- 3. What status is shown on ioAdmin's GPRS Dial Up setting tab?
- 4. Check the RSSI Level: ____
- 5. Where ioAdmin show an error code? \Box If yes, _____ \Box No

- 6. Does ioAdmin show the GPRS IP address? \Box If yes, IP: \Box If No, contact your carrier
- 7. Operation Mode: \Box Always On \Box Wake On Demand

Active OPC server (AOPC):

- 1. Check the Firewall. Port 9900 (AOPC), 9500, 9300, 502 should be open
- 2. Is the AOPC IP address on the GPRS dial up setting Tab correct?
 Yes, IP: No
- 3. Check the AOPC log window. Do you see a message?
 Yes,
 No, nothing special
- 4. Does AOPC's tree view show the device? \Box Yes \Box No
- 5. Does ioAdmin show the AOPC after adding AOPC manually? \Box Yes \Box No
- 6. Choose "sort by AOPC" in ioAdmin. Does ioAdmin show the AOPC? \Box Yes \Box No
- 7. Does ioAdmin show the device in the AOPC list? \square Yes \square No
- 8. Can you ping the AOPC IP address? □ Yes, Time:_____ms □ No. How to ping AOPC?

Client Test:

- 1. Did you install OPC core components in your PC? \Box Yes \Box No
- 2. Were AOPC and the Client tested on the same PC? \Box Yes \Box No, please install them
- 3. Did you create an Active Tag in ioAdmin?

 Yes,
 No
- 4. Does Client test connect to AOPC? □ Yes □ No. Error Message:_____

Remote Client test:

- 1. Are the AOPC PC and Client test PC on same Domain? \Box Yes \Box No
- 2. Are the AOPC PC's firewall, security, and authorization settings set?
 Yes, check the port setting and user group settings
 No
- 3. What kind of Error Message is displayed when you use Client test?
- 4. Please return the completed form to Moxa.

GPRS modem error codes:

Error Code	Phenomena	Display Message
0	GSM/GPRS Module_OK	No Error
1	GSM/GPRS Module without SIM Card	No SIM Card Installed
2	GSM/GPRS_Module with Error PIN Code	PIN Code Error
3	GSM/GPRS_Module can't detected	Error Code 3
4	Can't registration Cellular Network	Error Code 4
5	GSM/GPRS_Module Parameters Incorrectly	Error Code 5
6	GSM/GPRS_Module Busy	Error Code 6
7	APN incorrectly	Wrong APN Setting
8	Dial to GPRS fail	dial to GPRS fail
9	PPP Connect fail	PPP connect fail
10	GSM/GPRS_Module is not Ready	Error Code 10
11	Initiate UART port error	Error Code 11
12	No any incoming call in Queue	Error Code 12
13	Communication Timeout between CPU and	Error Code 13
	Module	
14	Unknown Fail	Error Code 13

Moxa provides below check list to guide you doing trouble shooting step by step. If you still can't solve your problem, please also fill the check list and mail it to Moxa. We will do further analysis and response you soon.

How to set Active OPC to get better connection quality?

ioLogik W5300 uses Heartbeat signal to make sure the connection quality between Active OPC server and device. In the condition of low bandwidth GPRS connection, Active OPC will lose the heartbeat signal if the "Heartbeat Interval". We suggest the value should be more than 60 seconds. In Active OPC server, the time out value of Modbus gateway function should be more than the heartbeat interval setting.

Service delay time,

According to the experience, the delay time is less than 3 seconds.

What is the usual size of data usage with these units with all the I/O connected?

There are four data packets size used in ioLogik W5300.

Data Packet	Packet Size
Active Tag	356 Bytes
Data Logging File	1Mbytes (Typ.)
	13MByte(Max.)
Active Message	200 chars
SMS	160 chars

1. Active Tag Format (TCP/IP Header + Data)

Source Port (16)							Destination Port	(16)			
	Sequence Number (32)										
				Ack	nowle	edgme	ent Nun	nber (32)			
Data Offset(4) Reserved (6) U A P R S F Window 0ffset(4) G C S S Y I (16)											
	Checksum (16)							Urgent Pointer (16)			
			Optio	ons (C) or m	ore 3	2 bit wo	ords + paddin	g)		
	DATA (162)										
1	1	2			4	ŀ	6	9	138	1	
Module Type Cmd Type SubCmd Type IP MAC							MAC	Time	Channel Status	CRC	

2. Data Logger File:

One record is consist of (TIMESTAMP), (Channel Type), (Channel number), and (Channel Value). It's size is 128 bits or 16 bytes. The approximate data logger file of W5340 can be calculated as below:

- AI: 16byte*60min*24hr*(4 CHANNEL) = 92160 byte= 92 KB/day (4 AI)
- **DI:** 16byte*2 (ON/OFF)*60sec*60min*24hr*(8 CHANNEL) = 11 MB/day
- Relay: 16byte*2 (ON/OFF)*60sec*60min*24hr*(2 CHANNEL)=2.25 MB/day

3. Which TCP ports should I opened?

There are four ports should be opened, 9900, 9500, 9300, and 502. Regarding 9900 is definable, please make sure the port number is same as you defined.